

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM & APPLICATION FORM FOR

(Offer of units at applicable NAV based price)

PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND (An Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme)

PRINCIPAL SMART EQUITY FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)

PRINCIPAL BALANCED FUND (An Open-ended Balanced Scheme)

PRINCIPAL LARGE CAP FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)

PRINCIPAL ARBITRAGE FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme) PRINCIPAL PERSONAL TAX SAVER FUND^ (An Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme)

PRINCIPAL EMERGING BLUECHIP FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)

PRINCIPAL EQUITY SAVINGS FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)

> PRINCIPAL GROWTH FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)

PRINCIPAL DIVIDEND YIELD FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)

PRINCIPAL INDEX FUND - NIFTY (An Open-ended Index Scheme)

^Fresh sale of units i.e. by way of purchase/ Switch-ins and registration of fresh SIP arrangement under the Scheme is suspended till further notice.

PRINCIPAL PNB ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY PRIVATE LIMITED Investment Manager to Principal Mutual Fund

Exchange Plaza, 'B' Wing, Ground Floor, NSE Building, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051, India.

Principal Mutual Fund

Exchange Plaza, 'B' Wing, Ground Floor, NSE Building, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051.

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.principalindia.com The aforesaid SID & SAI are to be read with the addendums, if any issued by the Fund from time to time.

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.







Mutual Funds	THE A	AFFLIGAT	101010																										
Broker ARN/F	RIA Code	e^		Sub	-Bro	ker AR	N C	ode				EUIN				S	ub-Bro	ker	Code										
ARN -																													
I/We hereby confir manager/sales person of distributor has not cha investors' assessment of RANSACTION CH I am a First Time	of the above arged any various fac IARGES	ve distrib advisory tors inclue FOR A	iutor of fees of ding the PPLIC	notwi n this service	thstai trans rende NS	nding the action. (I red by the THROU	e advi Ref Ir e distr IGH	ice of in nstructi ibutor. [^] DIST	•appro on No. By me RIBU	priate . G). U ntionii TOR	eness, if a Jpfront cou ng RIA cod S/AGEN	my, provi mmission e, I/we aut ITS ON	ded by th shall be pa thorize you LY (Ref	ne employo aid directly u to share v	ee/relat by the vith the uctio	tioship invest Investr	manage or to the nent Advi	/sale: AMFI	s person registere	of the d Distri	distrib ibutors	utor a based	and the	Sole /	First A	Applica	ant's S	ignature	(Mandator
1A FIRST APPI						,					,				'	ing Uı	nit Hol	ler (Fill & skip	to sec	tion 4)	Foli	o No.						
lame of First Applic As in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar	ant																												
ity & Country of B	· .					City		-				Cour	ntry				e of bir		nr) D	D	М	M	Y	Y	Ge	nder		Male	🗌 Fem
AN/PEKRN									KIN	1^^										 		10	СКҮС	/ KYC	Form	/ Acl	know	ledgem	ent Copy
adhaar No.					+		+				Mob	ile No.						Ť				1						-	
mail Id																<u> </u>													
orrespondence Add	iress (Plea	ase note: /	Address	will be	replac	ed as per	KYC r	records)																					
									L													City							
itate				Coun	try						Pi	n Code					Ar	e you es, fil	and atta	r eside ch FAT	ent of CA & C	any RS ini	country lividual fo	y othe	er than ilable at	n India	a?	Yes palindia.co	No m)
verseas address or FIIs/NRIs/PIOs) (Ref B	5)											L						,											,
lame of the Guardia	an (in cas	se of mi	nor) /	POA (Cont	act per	son	for no	n indi	vidua	als / PO/	A holder	name)					 F	AN (Gu	ardian /	POA)								
														Aad	haar N	10. (Gua	rdian / PC												
Sity & Country of B	irth											Cour	ntrv			Date	e of Bir dian / PO	h 🗌		M	M	V	v		Ge	nder		Male	Fem
						Citv												1											
AN/PEKRN						City			KIN	J^^								T					СКҮС	/ KYC				ledaem	ent Conv
re you a tax reside		,	'			lia? 🗌			(If yes			FATCA &	CRS indivi			e at ww	w.princip	_	com)						Form	/ Ack	nowl	-	ent Copy t Annoin
re you a tax reside or Investments "O 1B JOINT APP	in behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	lia? 🗌	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes	s, fill a		FATCA &	CRS indivi		Othe	e at ww er		G		name	ed abo	ove i		Fathe	Form er 🗌	/ Ack Moth	knowl	-	t Appoin
re you a tax reside or Investments "O 1B JOINT APP ame of Second Apj s in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	ia? Birth s are ma	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes	s, fill a		FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi		Othe	e at ww er	w.princip Specify	G ON	com) uardian	name	ed abo	ove i	8	Fathe	Form	/ Ack Moth Eithe	knowl her [er or S	Cou Survivo	t Appoin (s)
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP ame of Second Apj s in PAN / KYCI Aadhaar ity & Country of B	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	lia? 🗌	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a Sch		FATCA &	CRS indivi		Othe	e at ww er le of c	w.princip Specity Operati	G on h	com) uardian	name	ed abo	oint	S Default o	Fathe option) Y	Form er Ge	/ Ack Moth Eithe	knowl her [er or \$	Coursing Courses Cours	t Appoin (s)
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP ame of Second App s in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No.	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	ia? Birth s are ma	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi	sport	Othe	e at ww er le of c Date (Proof	w.princip Specify operati	G ON h f mine	uardian	name gle	ed abo	oint	S	Fathe option) Y / KYC	Form er Ge Form ch FATC	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack	knowl her [er or \$	Coursivo Survivo Male ledgem	t Appoin (s)
re you a tax reside or Investments "O B JOINT APP ame of Second Ap is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ittach copy)	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	ia? Birth s are ma	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a Sch	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi		Othe	e at ww er le of c Date (Proof	w.princip Specify operati	G ON h f mine	uardian	name gle	ed abo	oint	S	Fathe option) Y / KYC	Form er Ge Form ch FATC	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack	knowl her [er or \$	Coursivo Survivo Male ledgem	t Appoin (s)
tre you a tax reside for Investments "O IB JOINT APP lame of Second App las in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar Sity & Country of B PAN/PEKRN Aadhaar No. Attach copy) lame of Third Appli las in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	iia?	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a Sch	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate Cour you a ta	CRS indivi CRS indivi Pas: htry	sport	Othe	e at www er	operati	G ON h f mino an Ir	uardian	name gle	ed abo	oint	S	Fathe option) Y / KYC	Form er Ge Ge Form ch FATC	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack	knowl her [er or \$ knowl RS indi	Coursion	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available
Jame of Second Apj s in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar City & Country of B PAN/PEKRN Aadhaar No. Attach copy) Jame of Third Appli Sin PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar City & Country of B	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	ia? Birth s are ma	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi CRS indivi Pas: htry	sport	Othe	e at ww er er er en er e	w.princip Specify operati	G on h f mind an Ir	uardian	name gle	ed abo	ove is oint	S Default o Y V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Fathe	Form er Ge Form Ge Ge Ge Ge Ge	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl	knowl her [er or S characteristics knowl RS indi	Coursion Courses Cours	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available
re you a tax reside or Investments "O 1B JOINT APP Iame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. tttach.copy) Iame of Third Appli is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN	In behalf	f of Miı	, 10r" (F	lefer B 1	11)	iia?	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a Sch	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate Cour you a ta	CRS indivi Pas: htry ax reside	sport	Othe Mod	e at www erer le of c (Prool untry c	w.princip Specify pperati e of birri i in case bther th case i in case	G on h f mino an Ir h f mino	.com) uardian Sin yr) D dia? [ur) D ur) D ur) D ur) D	name gle		ove is oint M o (If wv	S Default (V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Father option) Y / KYC Y / KYC	Form er Ge Form Ge Form Form	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack	knowl her [er or \$ cnowl RS indi	Coursion Courses Cours	t Appoin (s) c(s) c Fem ent Copy m available c Fem c Fem ent Copy
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP Iame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. Ittach copy) Iame of Third Appli is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. Ittach copy)	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE				iia?	n Cer	rtificat	(If yes e	s, fill a	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate Cour you a ta	CRS indivi Pas: htry ax reside	sport	Othe Mod	e at www erer le of c (Prool untry c	w.princip Specify pperati e of birri i in case bther th case i in case	G on h f mino an Ir h f mino	.com) uardian Sin yr) D dia? [ur) D ur) D ur) D ur) D	name gle		Dive is oint M O (If W M	S Default (V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Father option) Y / KYC y / KYC / KYC	Form er Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack	knowl her [er or \$ cnowl RS indi	Coursion Courses Cours	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available
re you a tax reside or Investments "O 13 JOINT APP lame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN lame of Third Appli is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ttach copy)	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	lefer B 1 S (All		ia? Birtf Birtf Gity City City	n Cer	rtifical ory)		s, fill a Sch	ool Cert	FATCA & Ificate	CRS indivi Pass Pass ntry	sport	Othe Mod	e at www erer le of c (Prool untry c	w.princip Specify pperati e of birri i in case bther th case i in case	G on h f mino an Ir h f mino	.com) uardian Sin yr) D dia? [ur) D ur) D ur) D ur) D	name gle		Dive is oint M O (If W M	S Default of Y CKYC Y CKYC Y CKYC, Y Second	Father option) Y / KYC y / KYC / KYC	Form er Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack	knowl her [er or \$ cnowl RS indi	Coursion Courses Cours	t Appoin (s) c(s) c Fem ent Copy m available c Fem c Fem ent Copy
re you a tax reside or Investments "O 13 JOINT APP lame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. titach copy) AN/PEKRN is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. titach copy) ^ For CKYC provide 14 d 2 KYC/ FATC/	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	lefer B 1 S (All		ia? Birtf Birtf Gity City City	n Cer	rtifical ory)		s, fill a Sch	ool Cert	FATCA & Ificate	CRS indivi Pass Pass ntry	sport	Othe Mod	e at www erer le of c (Prool untry c	w.princip Specify pperati e of birri i in case bther th case i in case	G on h f mino an Ir h f mino	.com) uardian Sin yr) D dia? [ur) D ur) D ur) D ur) D	name gle		Dive is oint M O (If W M	S Default (Y V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Father option) Y / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC	Form er Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack CA & Cl	cnowl her [er or \$ cnowl RS indi	Course Co	t Appoin (s) c(s) c Fem ent Copy m available c Fem c Fem ent Copy
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP lame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. titach copy) lame of Third Applii is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. titach copy) ^ For CKYC provide 14 d 2 KYC/ FATC/ Details of	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields	ia? Birtf Birtf Gity City City	n Cer ndate	rtifical ory)	(If yes e KIN KIN	s, fill a Sch 	Are Are Are Are Are	FATCA & IFATCA & IFAT	CRS indivi Pass Pass ntry ax residu	sport	Other Mod	e at www er er en er	w.princip Specify ppperati in case of birri bther th in case of birri in case of birri hther th	G on h f mind an lr f mind an lr	uardian	name gle	ed abo	ove is oint M O (If wvv A hers	S Default of Y CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a	Father option) Y / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ch FATC .com And Ch	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack CA & Cl	cnowl her [er or S cnowl RS indi	Course Course Courses	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available Fem ent Copy m available
re you a tax reside or Investments "O 1B JOINT APP lame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. titach copy) AN/PEKRN adhaar No. titach copy) ^ For CKYC provide 14 d 2 KYC/ FATC/ Details of 1st Applicant	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields	iia? Birth Sare ma City City City City City City City City	n Cer ndate	rtifical ory)	(If yes e KIN KIN	s, fill a Sch 	Are Are Are Are Are	FATCA & IFATCA & IFAT	CRS indivi Pass Pass ntry ax residu	sport	Other Mod	e at www er er en er	w.princip Specify ppperati in case of birri bther th in case of birri in case of birri hther th	G on h f mind an lr f mind an lr	uardian	name gle	ed abo	ove is oint M O (If wvv	S Default of Y CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a	Father option) Y / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / MYC / MYC	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ch FATC .com And Ch	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack CA & Cl	cnowl her [er or S cnowl RS indi	Course Course Courses	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available Fem ent Copy m available
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP ame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ttach copy) ame of Third Appli ame of Third Appli a	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields fie	iia? Birth Sare ma City City City City City City City City	n Cer ndate	rtifical ory)	(If yes e KIN KIN	s, fill a Sch 	Are Are Are Are Are	FATCA & IFATCA & IFAT	CRS indivi Pass Pass ntry ax residu	sport	Other Mod	e at www er er en er	w.princip Specify ppperati in case of birri bther th in case of birri in case of birri hther th	G on h f mind an Ir h f mind an Ir	uardian	name gle	ed abo	Dove is oint M M O (If wvv M C O (If wvv M C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	S Default of Y CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a	Father option) Y / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / MYC / MYC	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ch FATC .com And Ch	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack CA & Cl	cnowl her [er or S cnowl RS indi	Course Course Courses	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available Fem ent Copy m available
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP ame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ttach copy) ame of Third Appli as in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ttach copy) ^ For CKYC provide 14 d 2 KYC/ FATC/ Details of 1st Applicant 3rd Applicant Guardian	In behalf	f of Min T'S DE	TAIL TAIL TAIL TAIL	All and a second	11) [fields fie	ia? Birtf Birtf City City City City City Sector	ase t	rtification ory)	KIN KIN KIN	s, fill a Sch 	Are Are Are Are Are	FATCA & IFATCA & IFAT	CRS indivi Pass Pass ntry ax residu	sport	Other Mod	e at www er er en er	w.princip Specify ppperati in case of birri bther th in case of birri in case of birri hther th	G on h f mind an Ir h f mind an Ir	uardian	name gle	ed abo	Dove is oint M O (If wvv M O (If wvv M O (If wvv	S Default of Y CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a CKYC Yes, fill a	Father option) Y / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / MYC / MYC	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ch FATC .com And Ch	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack CA & Cl	cnowl her [er or S cnowl RS indi	Course Course Courses	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available Fem ent Copy m available
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP ame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ttach copy) ame of Third Appli ame of Third Appli a	In behalf LICANT plicant irth cant irth district inth cant irth cant cant irth cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields fie	ia? Birtf Birtf Sare ma City City City City Sector Sector Citme Dir Citme Dir	ase t	rtification ory)	(If yes e	s, fill a Sch	Are Are Are Are Are Are Are Are	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi Pass CRS indivi Pass attry ax reside	sport sp	Other Mod	e at www er er en er	w.princip Specify pperati e of biri in case of ther th ther th ther th	G on h f mino an Ir mino h f mino an Ir n h f mino an Ir	uardian	name gle] _ _ Yes _ Yes	ed abc	Dive is oint M M O (If wv M O (If wv M O (If wv M D (If wv M M D (If wv M M D (If Wv M M D (If Wv M M D (If M M D (If M M M D (If M M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M M D (If M M D (If M M D (If M M M D (If M M M D (If M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	S Default of Y Y CKYC yes, fill a CKYC yes, fill a CKYC	Father option) Y / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / MYC / MYC	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ch FATC .com And Ch	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Ack CA & Cl	cnowl her [er or S cnowl RS indi	Course Course Courses	t Appoin (s) (s) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP lame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. Ittach copy) lame of Third Appli as in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. Ittach copy) ^ For CKYC provide 14 d 2 KYC/ FATCJ Details of Details of <1	In behalf LICANT plicant irth cant irth duilden	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields fie	ia? Birth Sare ma City City City Sector City City City City City City City City	ase t	rtification ory)	KIN KIN KIN	s, fill a Sch Sch J^^ J_ Sch J	ool Cert	FATCA & IFATCA & IFAT	CRS indivi CRS indivi Pass ax residu ax residu Details Agricultu Details a Agricultu	sport	Control Contro	at www. ar a	w.princip Specify pperati in case of birri bther th of birri in case of birri bither th bither th bithe	G on h f mind an Ir an Ir an Ir an Ir u u s Du	uardian uardian sin sin n) uardia?	name gle	ed abo	by ce is: oint M o (If www m o (If www m o (If www m m o (If www m m o (If www m m m m m m m m m m m m m	S Default (Y CKYC yes, fil a Y CKYC yes, fil a I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Father option)	Form Ge Form	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Relate	cnowl er or \$ cnowl RS indi RS indi	Courses Course	t Appoin (s) (s) (s) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
re you a tax reside or Investments "O IB JOINT APP ame of Second App is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar ity & Country of B AN/PEKRN adhaar No. ttach copy) ame of Third Appli ame of Third Appli a	In behalf LICANT plicant irth cant irth district inth cant irth cant cant irth cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields fie	ia? Birtf Birtf Gity City City City City City City City C	ase t Go ector	rtification ory)	KIN KIN KIN KIN kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin	s, fill a Sch Sch J^^ J_ Sch J	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi CRS indivi Pass ax residu ax residu Details Agricultu Details a Agricultu	sport	Control Contro	e at www. e at www. e at www. e of c	ww.princip Specify poperation in case of birri- bither the of birri- construction of birri-	G on h f mind an Ir an Ir an Ir an Ir u u s Du	uardian uardian sin ardia? ard	name gle Yes Yes ship	ed abo J J M N N N N N N N N N N N N N	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	S Default (Y Y CKYC, yes, fill a Y CKYC, yes, fill a I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Father option) / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC / KYC Politic: Is a PE	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Interprete Interprete Int	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Relate	cnowl er or S cnowl RS indi cnowl RS indi	Coul Survivo Male ledgem Male ledgem Male ledgem Son (PE PEP No	t Appoin (s) (s) (s) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
In e you a tax reside for Investments "O IB JOINT APP Iame of Second App Is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar City & Country of B PAN/PEKRN Aadhaar No. Ittach copy) Iame of Third Appli Iame of Third Appli Is in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar Country of B PAN/PEKRN Is adhaar No. Ittach copy) ^ For CKYC provide 14 dd 2 KYC/ FATC/ Details of Ist Applicant Guardian Authorised Signatories Details of 1 st Applicant 2 ad Applicant	In behalf LICANT plicant irth cant irth district inth cant irth cant cant irth cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields fie	ia? Birtl Sare ma City City City	ase t Go ector etwo i 0 i 0 i 0 i 0	rtification ory)	KIN KIN KIN KIN kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin	s, fill a Sch Sch J^^ J_ Sch J	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi CRS indivi Pass ax residu ax residu Details Agricultu Details a Agricultu	sport	Control Contro	a at www. er a at www. er b ate proof Date proof	w.princip Specify poperati in case of birri in case of bi	G on h f mind an Ir an Ir an Ir an Ir u u s Du	L.com) Uardian	name gle]	ed abc a J J M M M M M M M M M M M M M	Deve is oint M O (If wvv M O (If wvv M M O (If wvv M M O (If wvv M M O (If Wvv M M O (If Wvv M M O (If Wvv M M O (If Wvv M M O (If N M O (If N N O (If N O (If N O (If N O (If N O (If N N O (If N O (If N O (If N N O (If N O (If N) (If N O (If N) (If N O (If N) (If N O (If N) (If N) (If N) (If N) (If N (If N) () (If N) (If N) () () () () () () () () () (S Default (Y Y Y CKYC yes, fill a CKYC Y yes, fill a CKYC Y Y S CKYC Y S CKYC I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Father option)	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge solution ally Ex g lotted in	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl Inder / Ack CA & Cl Relati	cnowl er or S er or S cnowl RS indi RS indi RS indi	Courses Course	t Appoin (s) Fem ent Copy m available F P Details t Applicat
Are you a tax reside for Investments "O IB JOINT APP Jame of Second App As in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar City & Country of B PAN/PEKRN Aadhaar No. Attach copy) Jame of Third Appli As in PAN / KYC/ Aadhaar City & Country of B PAN/PEKRN Aadhaar No. Attach copy) Tor CKYC provide 14 di 2 KYC/ FATC/ Details of Sta Applicant 3rd Applicant Guardian Authorised Signatories	In behalf LICANT plicant irth cant irth district inth cant irth cant cant irth cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	f of Min T'S DE	n Numb	efer B 1 S (All	11) [fields fie	ia? Birtf Birtf Sare ma City City City City Sector Sector Citw Citw Citw Citw Citw Citw Citw Citw	ase t Go ase t	rtification ory)	KIN KIN KIN KIN kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin kin	s, fill a Sch Sch J^^ J_ Sch J	ool Cert	FATCA & ificate	CRS indivi CRS indivi Pass ax residu ax residu Details Agricultu Details a Agricultu	sport	Control Contro	e at www. e at www. e at www. e of c	w.princip Specify poperati in case of birri bther th o of birri in case of bther th fe Stude fe Stude fe Stude Stat	G on h f mind an Ir f mind an Ir an Ir an Ir dy [dy [uardian uardian sin ardia? ard	name gle]	ed abo J J M N N N N N N N N N N N N N	Dove is oint M O (If wvv M O (If wvv M O (If wvv M O (If wvv M O (If Wvv M O (If Wvv M O (If Wvv M O (If Wvv M O (If Wvv M O (If N O (If N) () (If N) () () () ()	S Default (Y Y CKYC yes, fill a V yes, fill a CKYC I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Father option)	Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge Form Ge form gl Lottet icates)	/ Ack Moth Eithe Inder / Ack CA & Cl CA & CL C	cnowl er or S cnowl RS indi cnowl RS indi	Courses Course	t Appoin (s) (s) Fem ent Copy m available P) Details t Applical C C C C C C C C C C C C C

× .	runus			
Fron	1		Date D M Y	Υ
1	Scheme	Plan/Option	Amount	
2	Scheme	Plan/Option	Amount	Stamp & Signature
3	Scheme	Plan/Option	Amount	

3 BANK DETAILS F	OR PAY-OUT (Mandatory. Refer C and avail of N	Aultiple Bank Registration Facility. Please	attach cancelled cheque copy.)			
Bank Name						
Bank A/c No.			Type 🗌 Savings 🗌 Current	NR0 NRE	FCNR NRSR	Others Spec
Branch Name		City			Pin	
IFSC/NEFT Code (11 digit)*		MICR Code	e (9 digit)*		*Mentioned on your	cheque leaf
4 INVESTMENT AN		ancy, Default plan/option will be applied)	i Name Give a	name to investmen	t	Target Amoun
			Attach FORM 2			
	Scheme	Plan	Option Sub Option	Frequency (if applicable)	Amount	in figure (₹)
(Invest i	scheme n upto 3 schemes with single cheque)	Regular Direct Divi		(if applicable) Tick any one*	Lumpsum	SIP
1. Principal						
2. Principal						
3. Principal				D W M		
Total (Amount in words)				Q HY A		
Dividend Sweep into	Scheme		Plan Option	*D-Dail	y, W-Weekly, M-Monthly, Q-Q	uartly, HY-Half Yearly &
PAYMENT DETAILS (Applicable for both lumpsum & SIP investment)	Payment Account Nor	Third Party Payment 🔲 Third Pa	ty Payment (Please a	attach declaration form availa	ble at www.principalind
Payment mode	Instrument/ Reference No.	 Amount (₹)	Ac	count No.		Account typ
Cheque/ DD						Savings
RTGS/ NEFT		DD Charges (if any)	Dem	k & Branch		Current
		DD Sharges (it ally)	Ban			NRO
Funds Transfer						NRE
5 DEMAT ACCOUN	T DETAILS (Optional) (Refer instruction No. B(13))				
-	uence of names as mentioned in the applica		the account held with the Deposita	ry Participant. Att	ach copy of DP staten	nent.)
NSDL	DP NAME	DP ID	Beneficiary	Account No.		
CSDL	DP NAME	Beneficiary Account No.				
Nominee 1	Nominee Name		Guardian Name (In case of Minor) Allocat		/ Guardian Signatu
Nominee 2						
Nominee 3						
Address				Total =	100%	
7 DECLARATION &	SIGNATURES					
INDIVIDUAL / NON-INDIVIDUAL	DECLARATION: I/We have read and understood the	contents of the Scheme Information Do	cument/s to the Scheme(s) including the secti	ons on "Prevention of N	Aoney Laundering and Know	Your Customers". I / V
directly or indirectly, in making this	al Mutual Fund (the Mutual Fund) for units of the Scher investment. I/We further declare that the amount inve pplicable laws or any notifications, directions issued b	ested by me/us in the Scheme(s) is derive	d through legitimate sources and is not held o	r designed for the purpo	ose of contravention of any a	act, rules, and regulation
has disclosed to me/us all the comm	b Asset Management Company Pvt. Ltd. [AMC], its Tru hissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mo ner compulsarily redeem any Unite hold directly or bor	ode), payable to him for the different con	peting Schemes of various Mutual Funds from	n amonust which the Sc	cheme(s) has been recommen	ided to me/us. I/We her
my / our investment and transactior	n or compulsorily redeem any Units held directly or ber n of any regulatory requirements / prohibitions issued f n details with my / our advisor / distributor.					
I/We consent to and authorize the A transacting in Principal Mutual Fun industry atopdorda, I/We berehy doe	.MC to share all information (including without limitati d with any of its Associates/Group Companies/ Affilia clare and agree that I am/we are not a "U.S. person" for	on personal information or sensitive pers tes, as well as to non-affiliated third pa	onal data or information as defined in the 'Pri rties such as, but not limited to, attorneys, ac	vacy Policy' hosted on y countants, auditors an	our website www.principal d persons or entities that are	india.com) provided by e assessing our complia
I/ We hereby agree to keep the infor true, correct, and complete to the	mation provided to AMC updated and to provide any ac best of my knowledge and belief and that I shall be s	ditional information/ documentation the solely liable and responsible for the info	at may be required by AMC in connection with rmation submitted above. I also confirm that	this application. Also, I this application. Also, I	l hereby confirm that the info stood the FATCA & CRS Te	ormation provided herei erms and Conditions of
Instructions and hereby accept the	same. t in accordance with Aadhaar Act, 2016 and regulation and PMLA. I/We hereby provide my consent for sharing					
Transfer Agent (RTA) for the purpo	and PMLA. I/We hereby provide my consent for sharing se of updating the same in the folios linked to my/our P/ nfirm that I am / we are Non- Residents of Indian Natio	AN.				
Residents External / Ordinary Accou	infirm that I am / we are ivon- Residents of Indian Natio unt /FCNR Account. n-individual : I / We have understood the information					
		s and Conditions given under Instruction	s and hereby accept the same.			
complete. I / We also confirm that I /	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term]		11		
complete. I / We also confirm that I / First / Sole Ap	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term	cond Applicant	Third Applicant		Power of A	ttornev Holder
	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / Se	cond Applicant	Third Applicant		Power of A	ttorney Holder
First / Sole Ap Guardia Date : D D M M	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / n Y Y Place :					
First / Sole Ap Guardia Date : □ □ M M	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / n Y Y Place :		Third Applicant			
First / Sole Ap Guardia Date : D D M M SC DUICK CHECKLIST	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / n Y Y Place :					
First / Sole Ap Guardia Date : D D M M SC DUICK CHECKLIST KYC acknowledgement I	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / Se Y Y Place :	Form 2 is filled & atta	ched for SIP investments			
First / Sole Ap Guardia Date : D D M M Score DUICK CHECKLIST KYC acknowledgement I Self attested PAN card a	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / Se Y Y Place : - etter (Compulsory for MICRO Investments) nd Aadhaar copy	Form 2 is filled & atta Relationship proof bel	ched for SIP investments ween Guardian and Minor (if applicat	ion is in the name o	f a Minor) attached	
First / Sole Ap Guardia Date : D D M M Score DUICK CHECKLIST KYC acknowledgement I Self attested PAN card a	We have read and understood the FATCA & CRS Term plicant / Se Y Y Place :	Form 2 is filled & atta Relationship proof bel	ched for SIP investments	ion is in the name o	f a Minor) attached	

Plan / Option / Sub Option name mentioned along with scheme name FATCA & CRS Declaration for non individual/ Entity is attached (mandatory)

Principal [®]		FOF				te again, if already									
Muti Fund				No need to attac	ch one time manua	te again, il alleauy	rogiotorou (Subilitieu ea							
rincipal [®] <i>Mutual</i>	UMF	(N			Bank use					[Date 🛛	D M	M	Y Y	Y
<i>Funds</i> ick (√)	Sponsor Bank Co	de	Bank ı	ISE	U	tility Code				Ban	k use				
EATE 🖌	I/We hereby authori	ze	Principal Mut		to a	lebit (tick√) [SB	CA		SB-NRE	E SB-	NRO		ther	
	Bank a/c numb	er													
	Neme of our				IFSC					or MICF					
1 Bank	Name of cust	omers bank													
amount of F	Rupees			in w						₹			in figu		
QUENCY	Hthly Utly	H-Yrly	Y 🗆 Yrly 🖌	As & wh	ien presented		DE	BIT TYPE	XF	ixed Am	ount 🗸	Maxi	imum	Amou	nt
erence 1					Pho	ne No.									
erence 2	t of mandate processing charges l	hu tha hank wh	om Lom outborining t	a dahit mu aaas		ail ID	rea of the h	onk							
	PERIOD		uni i ani autiorizing i	U UEDIL IIIY ACCU	ounts as per latest	scheuule of char	jes ut the b	diik.							
rom		Y Y													
0	3 1 1 2 2 0	9 9	Signatur	e of 1st Acc	ount holder	Signa	ture of 2	nd Accour	nt holder	,	Signat	ure of	3rd Ac	ccount	holde
r D	🛛 Until Cancelled		1		records	_2				3.					
is to confirm t	hat the declaration has been care	fully read, unde	rstood & made by me	lus Iam auth	norizing the User F	ntity / Cornorate t	o dehit mv	n bank rec account, bas	ed on the i	nstructions	as arreed and	hannia h	hv me	nk reco	rds
understood t	hat I am authorized to cancel / an	iend this manda	ate by appropriately o	communicating 1	the cancellation / a	amendment reques	st to the Us	er entity / Co	rporate or	the bank w	here I have at	ithorized	d the del	bit.	×;
Bi	roker ARN/RIA Code^			100.0			EUIN				0h	Prokos	r Code		
			Sub-Broker	ARN Code			LOIN				Sub	DIOKEI			
I/We hereby nanager/sales p istributor has ivestors' assessr RANSACTIO	confirm that the EUIN box has be terson of the above distributor or n not charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in-appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH_DISTRIBUT	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, FORS/AGENT	y, provided by the imission shall be paid , I/we authorize you to	employee/relatiosh d directly by the inve o share with the Inve Instruction N	nteraction o ip manager estor to the <i>I</i> stment Advis	/sales person AMFI registere ser the details o	of the dist d Distributo	r ibutor and t rs based on t	io 🖂		ant's Sig		
nanager/sales p listributor has i nvestors' assessr RANSACTIO	eerson of the above distributor or m not charged any advisory fees on i ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in-appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH_DISTRIBU	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, FORS/AGENT	y, provided by the one mission shall be paid , I/we authorize you to ISONLY [Refe t	employee/relatiosh d directly by the invio o share with the Inve • Instruction N Industry	nteraction o ip manager estor to the <i>I</i> stment Advis	/sales person AMFI registere ser the details o	of the distr d Distributo f my/our tra	r ibutor and t rs based on t	ip he Sole / Firs		ant's Sig	gnature (l	
I/We hereby nanager/sales p istributor has i westors' assessi RANSACTIO I am a Firs Jame of First Cheque no.	ereson of the above distributor or nn not charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TTIONS THRU d Industry	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBU DI am an Exi Drawn on	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct	y, provided by the y mission shall be pair live authorize you to FS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned o	employee/relatiosh d directly by the invo s share with the Inve Instruction N Industry D verleaf)	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	(sales person AMFI registere ser the details o	of the distr d Distributo f my/our tra	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No.	ip he Sole / Firs	t Applica	ant's Sig (For	gnature (l	unit hol
IWe hereby nanger/sales p ivestors' assess RANSACTIO] I am a Firs lame of First SIP DETAILS SC	ereson of the above distributor or nn not charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TTIONS THRU d Industry	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBU DI am an Exi Drawn on	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct	y, provided by the 4 mission shall be pain Jwe authorize you to IS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund	employee/relatiosh d directly by the invio o share with the Inve • Instruction N Industry	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	/sales person AMFI registere ser the details o	of the distributo d Distributo f my/our tra	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No.	ip he Sole / Firs t (₹)	* Star Dat	ent's Sig (For	existing	unit hol
UWe hereby istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs lame of First Cheque no. SIP DETAILS Sc I. Principal	ereson of the above distributor or nn not charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TTIONS THRU d Industry	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBU DI am an Exi Drawn on	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct	y, provided by the y mission shall be pair live authorize you to FS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned o	amployee/relatiosh d directly by the inviv s share with the Invev Instruction N Industry D verleaf) Dividend	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	(sales person AMFI registere ser the details o	of the distributo d Distributo f my/our tra	ributor and the ris based on the state of th	ip he Sole / Firs	* Star Dat 2 MM /	ent's Sig (For rt te YY MI	gnature (l	unit hol
UWe hereby hanager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs lame of First Cheque no. SIP DETAILS SC SIP DETAILS 1. Principal 2. Principal	ereson of the above distributor or nn not charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TTIONS THRU d Industry	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBU DI am an Exi Drawn on	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct	y, provided by the y mission shall be pair live authorize you to FS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned o	amployee/relatiosh d directly by the inviv s share with the Invev Instruction N Industry D verleaf) Dividend	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	(sales person AMFI registere er the details o	of the dist d Distributo f my/our tra Foli	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions.	ip he Sole / Firs I Frequency M 0 M 0 M 0 M 0	* Star Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM /	rt Mineral Signer Signe	existing End Date M / YY M / YY M / YY	Perpetu
UWe hereby hanager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs lame of First Cheque no. SIP DETAILS SC SIP DETAILS 1. Principal 2. Principal	ereson of the above distributor or nn not charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA et Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principa cheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TTIONS THRU d Industry	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBU DI am an Exi Drawn on	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct	y, provided by the y mission shall be pair live authorize you to FS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned o	amployee/relatiosh d directly by the inviv s share with the Invev Instruction N Industry D verleaf) Dividend	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	(sales person AMFI registere er the details o Amount*	of the dist d Distributo f my/our tra Foli SIP	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amour P Date(s) [#]	ip he Sole / Firs ↓ (₹) Frequency ↓ M ↓ (* Star Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM /	rt (For YY Mi YY Mi Principa	existing End Date M / YY M / YY M / YY	Perpetu
I/We hereby istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs lame of First theque no. SIP DETAILS SC Principal Principal Total (Amoun	ereson of the above distributor or nn nont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principe scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v st in words)	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TTIONS THRU d Industry	r left blank by me/us t the advice of in appro . (Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBU DI am an Exi Drawn on	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com ntioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct	y, provided by the y mission shall be pair live authorize you to FS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned o	amployee/relatiosh d directly by the inviv s share with the Invev Instruction N Industry D verleaf) Dividend	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	(sales person AMFI registere er the details o Amount*	of the dist d Distributo f my/our tra Foli SIP	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amour P Date(s) [#]	ip he Sole / Firs t (₹) Frequency M (1) M (1) M (1) 000 per month	* Star Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM /	rt (For YY Mi YY Mi Principa	existing End Date M / YY M / YY M / YY	Perpeta
IWe hereby anager/sales p stributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs ame of First heque no. SIP DETAILS SC . Principal . Principal I ortal (Amoun ividend Sw	ereson of the above distributor or nn nont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principe scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v st in words)	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI d Industry INF should fill d with a single c	r left blank by me us t the advice of in-appro .(Ref Instructions No the distributor. A By me DUGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on & attach this with For heque)	his is an "execu priateness, if an G). Upfront com itioning RIA code, FORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct Plan/	y, provided by the y mission shall be pain live authorize you to IS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned of /Option	amployee/relatiosh d directly by the inviv s share with the Invev Instruction N Industry D verleaf) Dividend	nteraction o lip manager sstor to the k stment Advis o. B(14)] ate	Isales person AMFI registere er the details o Amount* *N wh PAUSE DE	of the dist d Distributor f my/our tra Foli SIP Linium SIP a lich it is ₹ 5 Plan CTAILS (A)	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No Amoun P Date(s) [#] mount is ₹ 2, 00 per month.	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M (₹) M (1) M (1) M (1) M (1) D00 per month 1 Default date	* State	rt (For For YY MI YY MI YY MI YY Minch	existing End Date M / YY M / YY M / YY I Tax Savia U Secon	Unit hol
IIWe hereby anager/sales p stributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs ame of First heque no. SIP DETAILS SC . Principal . Principal fotal (Amoun ividend Sw TOP-UP	ereson of the above distributor or nn mont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA est Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principe scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v it in words) teep into Sch	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THR(d Industry al MF should fill with a single c	r left blank by me/us i the advice of in-appro .(Ref Instructions NO budget of the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBUT 	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com tioning RIA com FORS/AGENT Sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct Plan struction (B) met	y, provided by the y mission shall be pain live authorize you to IS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned of /Option	Industry Industry Instruction Industry Instruction Industry Instruction Industry Ind	nteraction o ip manager stor to the strenet Advis o. B(14)] ate	Isales person AMFI registere er the details o Amount* *N wh PAUSE DE	of the dist d Distributo f my/our tra Foli SIP linium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Ap	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amoun P Date(s) ^r mount is ₹ 2, 00 per month. oplicable to s	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M (₹) M (1) M (1) M (1) M (1) D00 per month 1 Default date	* Stat Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 10th. *?	rt For For YY MI YY MI YY MI YY MI YY MI YY MI YY MI	existing End Date M / YY M / YY M / YY I Tax Savia U Secon	Perpetu
I/We hereby manager/sales p istributor has i vvestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs Jame of First Cheque no. [ereson of the above distributor or nn mont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA et Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant	otwithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THR(d Industry al MF should fill with a single c	I left blank by me/us i the advice of in-appro .(Ref Instructions No the distributor. ^ By me DUGH DISTRIBUT Drawn on & attach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Default), Top Up Star	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com tioning RIA com FORS/AGENT Sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct Plan struction (B) met	y, provided by the y- mission shall be pain live authorize you to FS ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned o /Option	amployee/relations/ directly by the invue share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) Dividend Frequency ar Cap Amou	nteraction o ip manager stor to the strenet Advis o. B(14)] ate	Isales person AMFI registere er the details o Amount * PAUSE DE Ref instruct	of the dist d Distributo f my/our tra Foli SIP linium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Ap	ributor and ti rs based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amoun P Date(s) ^r mount is ₹ 2, 00 per month. oplicable to s	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M (₹) M (1) M (1) M (1) M (1) M (1) M (1) Cheme number eaf)	* Stat Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 10th. *?	rt (For YY MI YY MI YY MI Principa ned in ab	existing End Date M/YY M/YY I Tax Savia Option	Perpetu
UWe hereby hanager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs lame of First Cheque no. SIP DETAILS SC I. Principal 2. Principal Total (Amoun Vividend Sw TOP-UP Scheme No.	ereson of the above distributor or nn mont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA est Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principe scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v it in words) teep into Sch	twithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI d Industry al MF should fill d with a single c twith a single c terme terme terme	I left blank by melus t the advice of in-appro .(Ref Instructions NO DUGH DISTRIBUT 	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com tioning RIA code, TORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct Plan/ struction (B) mer t Month/Year	y, provided by the y mission shall be pain lywe authorize you to I'S ONLY [Refer in Mutual Fund tion (A) mentioned of /Option ntioned overleaf) Cap Month / Ye	amployee/relations divectly by the invy share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) D Verleaf) Arequency	nteraction o ip manager stor to the strenet Advis o. B(14)] ate	Isales person AMFI registere ier the details o Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Date	of the dist d Distributo f my/our tra Foli SIP linium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Ap	ibutor and t ibutor and t rs based on t nsactions. o No Amoun P Date(s) ^f mount is ₹ 2,00 per month. oplicable to s stioned overl Pause Per	ip he Sole / Firs I (₹) Frequency M (1) M (1)	* Stat Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 10th. *?	rt (For YY MI YY MI YY MI YY Month	Inature (I existing Date M / YY M / YY M / YY Option Option I Tax Savia Option I Tax Savia Option I Tax Savia Option	Perpetu
IWe hereby anager/sales p stributor has i vestors' assess ANSACTIO I am a Firs ame of First heque no. SIP DETAILS Sc Principal Principal Otal (Amoun ividend Sw TOP-UP Scheme No. 1. 2. 3.	ereson of the above distributor or nn ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principa scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v rt in words) reep into Sch DETAILS (Applicable to scheme n Top up Amount (Min. ₹ 500 & Multiple of ₹1/-) (HY-Half	twithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI d Industry al MF should fill d with a single c with a single c Prequency Yearly Y-Yearly (1 HY Y HY Y HY Y	r left blank by melus t the advice of in-appro .(Ref Instructions IN the distributor. A By me DUGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on & attach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Defaulty) Top Up Star M M M M	his is an "execu priateness, if an G). Upfront com itoning RIA code, FORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct Plan/ struction (B) mea struction (B) mea rt Month/Year / Y Y / Y Y	ry, provided by the ymission shall be paint mission shall be paint in Mutual Eurof tion (A) mentioned of /Option	ar Cap Amou	nteraction o ip manager stor to the k stor to the k o. B(14)] ate ate sint sint sint sint sint sin t sin t	Amount* Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Date D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	of the dist d Distributor f my/our tra Foli SIP inium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Aq ion (C) mer a SIP	ibutor and ti ributor and ti rs based on to nsactions. o No. [] Amount o Date(s) ⁴ r Date(s) ⁴ mount is ₹ 2,00 per month. opplicable to s titioned overl Pause Per MM MM	ip he Sole / Firs I Frequency M (M (M (M (M (M (M (M (M (M (Star Star Star Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Dat Toth	rt For rt YY MI YY MI YY MI Principa M-Month sIP Pau	End Date M / YY M / YY M / YY I Tax Savi Option ove table ase Periu MM / Y	Perpet
UWe hereby hanager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs Jame of First Cheque no	ereson of the above distributor or nn mont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant	twithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI d Industry al MF should fill with a single c with a single c requency Yearly Y-Yearly (I HY Y HY Y HY Y HY Y HY Y	I left blank by melus to the advice of in-appro- .(Ref Instructions IN be distributor. A By me DUGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on Seattach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Defaulty Top Up Star M M M M M M of OTM Facility, the S d within, I hereby dei pplicable, has disclose	his is an "execu priateness, if an G). Upfront com Itoning RIA code, itoning RIA code, itoning RIA code, and the second struction (B) mere struction (B) mere structi	y, provided by the ymission shall be paint mission shall be paint in Mutual Eurof tion (A) mentioned of /Option Cap Month / Ye M M / Y Y M M / Y Y	amployee/relations divercut by the invue share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) Dividend Frequency ar Cap Amou	nteraction o ip manager stor to the k strent Advis o. B(14)] ate SIP nt SIP nal Informat nd express ny other mo	Amount* Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Date D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	of the dist d Distributor f my/our tra Foli SIF SIF linium SIP a iich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (A) iion (C) mer SIP	ibutor and t ibutor and t rs based on t nsactions. o No. Amoun P Date(s) ^f mount is ₹ 2,00 per month. oplicable to s stioned overl Pause Per MM MM MM	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M (1) M	* Star Dat 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 2 MM / 3 MM	rt (For YY Mi YY YY Mi YY XI YY YY	existing End Date M/YY M/YY M/YY I Tax Savi ove table cove table cove table mM/Y M/YY MM/Y	Perpet
UWe hereby hanager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs Jame of First Cheque no	ereson of the above distributor or nn mot charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant S (First time investors with Principa scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v ti in words) reep into Sch DETAILS (Applicable to scheme n Top up Amount (Min. ₹ 500 & Multiple of ₹1/-) (HY.Half AtCH/ECS/Direct Debit. The ARN	twithstanding this transaction rvice rendered by TIONS THRI d Industry al MF should fill with a single c with a single c requency Yearly Y-Yearly (I HY Y HY Y HY Y HY Y HY Y	I left blank by melus to the advice of in-appro- .(Ref Instructions IN be distributor. A By me DUGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on Seattach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Defaulty Top Up Star M M M M M M of OTM Facility, the S d within, I hereby dei pplicable, has disclose	his is an "execu priateness, if an . G). Upfront com, itoning RIA com, FORS/AGENT sting Investor m 1. Ref instruct Plan/ struction (B) me rt Month/Year / Y Y / Y Y / Y Y / Y Y	y, provided by the ymission shall be paint mission shall be paint in Mutual Eurof tion (A) mentioned of /Option Cap Month / Ye M M / Y Y M M / Y Y	amployee/relations divercut by the invue share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) Dividend Frequency ar Cap Amou	nteraction o ip manager stor to the stment Advis o. B(14)] ate SIP ate SIP Int SIP Int SIP Int SIP Int SIP	Amount* Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Date D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	of the dist d Distributor f my/our tra Foli SIF SIF linium SIP a iich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (A) iion (C) mer SIP	ibutor and t ibutor and t rs based on t nsactions. o No. Amoun P Date(s) ^f mount is ₹ 2,00 per month. oplicable to s stioned overl Pause Per MM MM MM	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M (1) M	t Applica Stat Dat Da	rt (For YY Mi YY YY Mi YY XI YY YY	existing End Date M/YY M/YY M/YY I Tax Savi ove table cove table cove table mM/Y M/YY MM/Y	Perpet
I/We hereby hanager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs Jame of First Cheque no	ereson of the above distributor or nn ment charged any advisory fees on i ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA at Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant (First time investors with Principal scheme (SIP in upto 3 schemes v et in words) reep into Sch DETAILS (Applicable to scheme n (Min. ₹ 500 & Multiple of ₹1/-) (HY-Half MACH[ECS]Oirect Debit. The ARN the Scheme is being recommended First / Sole Applicant /		I left blank by melus to the advice of in-appro- .(Ref Instructions IIII) DIGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi DIGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on A attach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Defaulty Top Up Star M M M M M M Of OTM Facility, the S d within, I hereby dei pplicable, has disclosed Second	his is an "execu priateness, if an .G. Upfront com Itoning RIA code, itoning RIA code, rORS/AGENT sting Investor n 1. Ref instruct Plan/ struction (B) mer struction (B) mer struction (B) mer struction (B) mer y Y y Y y Y y Y y Y cheme Informat Lare that the p ad to me/us all th Applicant	ry, provided by the emission shall be pain imission shall be pain imitsion and the pain imitsion shall be pain imitsion and the pain imitsion shall be pain imit	amployee/relations/ directly by the invue share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) Dividend Frequency ar Cap Amou	nteraction of ip manageristor to the jestor	Sales person Amount* Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Datc D	tinium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Aj ion (C) mer SIP	ibutor and t ibutor and t is based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amount o Date(s) ^r mount is ₹ 2,1 00 per month. oplicable to s titioned overl Pause Per MM MM momorandum, e payments he different	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M Q M Q M Q M Q M Q M Q M Q M Q M Q M Q	Star Star Dat	rt (For (For YY MI YY YY	Inature (existing Date M / YY M / YY M / YY M / YY I Tax Savia Option ove table use Periu MM / Y MM / Y MM / Y HMM /	Perpet
I/We hereby manager/sales p istributor has i vestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs lame of First Cheque no. [ereson of the above distributor or nn mont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant		I left blank by melus to the advice of in-appro- .(Ref Instructions IIII) DIGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi DIGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on A attach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Defaulty Top Up Star M M M M M M Of OTM Facility, the S d within, I hereby dei pplicable, has disclosed Second	his is an "execu priateness, if an .G. Upfront com Itoning RIA code, itoning RIA code, rORS/AGENT sting Investor n 1. Ref instruct Plan/ struction (B) mer struction (B) mer struction (B) mer struction (B) mer y Y y Y y Y y Y y Y cheme Informat Lare that the p ad to me/us all th Applicant	ry, provided by the emission shall be pain imission shall be pain imitsion and the pain imitsion shall be pain imitsion and the pain imitsion shall be pain imit	amployee/relations divercity by the invue share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) Dividend Frequency ar Cap Amou	nteraction of ip manageristor to the jestor	Sales person Amount* Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Datc D	tinium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Aj ion (C) mer SIP	ibutor and t ibutor and t is based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amount o Date(s) ^r mount is ₹ 2,1 00 per month. oplicable to s titioned overl Pause Per MM MM momorandum, e payments he different	ip he Sole / Firs Frequency M (1) M	Star Star Dat	rt (For (For YY MI YY YY	Inature (existing Date M / YY M / YY M / YY M / YY I Tax Savia Option ove table use Periu MM / Y MM / Y MM / Y HMM /	Perpett Perpet
I/We hereby I/We hereby nanager/sales p istributor has i Ivestors' assess RANSACTIO I am a Firs Vame of First Cheque no. SIP DETAILS Sc 1. Principal 2. Principal Total (Amoun Dividend Sw 1. 2. 3. Declaration: Hat f the respective mongst which "wincipal" Valueal	ereson of the above distributor or nn mont charged any advisory fees on 1 ment of various factors including the se DN CHARGES FOR APPLICA st Time Investor in Mutual Fun Applicant		r left blank by melus i the advice of in-appro . (Ref Instructions Mo DUGH DISTRIBUT I am an Exi Drawn on & attach this with For heque) d in above table. Ref in Defaulty Top Up Star M M M M M M of OTM Facility, the S d within, I hereby dei pplicable, has discloss Second IP (To be filled in	his is an "execu priateness, if an .G. Upfront com Itoning RIA code, itoning RIA code, rORS/AGENT sting Investor n 1. Ref instruct Plan/ struction (B) mer struction (B) mer struction (B) mer struction (B) mer y Y y Y y Y y Y y Y cheme Informat Lare that the p ad to me/us all th Applicant	ry, provided by the emission shall be pain imission shall be pain imitsion and the pain imitsion shall be pain imitsion and the pain imitsion shall be pain imit	amployee/relations divercity by the invue share with the Inve Instruction N Industry Verleaf) Dividend Frequency ar Cap Amou	nteraction of ip manageristor to the jestor	Sales person Amount* Amount* PAUSE DE Ref instruct P Cycle Datc D	tinium SIP a ich it is ₹ 5 Plan TAILS (Aj ion (C) mer SIP	ibutor and t ibutor and t is based on t nsactions. o No. [] Amount o Date(s) ^r mount is ₹ 2,1 00 per month. oplicable to s titioned overl Pause Per MM MM momorandum, e payments he different	ip he Sole / Firs Sole / Firs Frequency M (1) M	Star Star Dat	rt	Inature (I existing Date M / YY M / YY I Tax Savi U y & 0-Qu Option Ove table isse Periu MM / Y MM / Y MM / Y MM / Y Holder	Perpett Perpet

Plan/Option	Amount
Plan/Option	Amount

OTM Instructions: Terms & Conditions

- Investors who have already submitted an OTM form or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process
 only for each bank account. However, such investors if wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility may fill the form.
- Other investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- Registration process for OTM forms submitted during the NFO period will commence after the closure and allotment of NFO applications.
- Mobile Number and Email Id: Unit holder(s) should mandatorily provide their mobile number and email id on the mandate form. Where the mobile number and email id
 mentioned on the mandate form differs from the ones as already existing in the folio, the details provided on the mandate will be updated in the folio. All future
 communication whatsoever would be, thereafter, sent to the updated mobile number and email id.
- Unit holder(s) need to provide along with the mandate form an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered or bank account verification letter for registration of the mandate failing which registration may not be accepted. The Unit holder(s) cheque/ bank account details are subject to third party verification.
- Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of OTM Facility, SIP registration through OTM facility, the Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of Principal Mutual Fund.
- If end date/frequency is not mentioned in the OTM Form, the same will be considered as per the SIP Registration Form and vice versa.

MANDATORY FIELDS

Date: Date is mandatory • CREATE/MODIFY/CANCEL: tick is mandatory for create/modify & cancel if not ticked mandate will be rejected • To Debit (tick): account type is mandatory • Bank A/c Number: Investor debit bank a/c number mandatory • With Bank: Investor bank name is mandatory • IFSC / MICR: Correct IFSC code or MICR code is mandatory • An amount of Rupees: SIP fixed instalment amount in words in word column is mandatory, maximum amount in words in word column is mandatory • ₹ : SIP fixed instalment amount in figures on figure column is mandatory, Maximum instalment amount in figures in figure column is mandatory • Debit Type: For SIP fixed Amount & for Lump sum Amount is mandatory • Folio No.: For Existing Investor only • Phone No. / Email ID: Phone No. or Email ID is Mandatory • PAN Number: Mandatory • Period: SIP start date is Mandatory, Lump sum : indicate till what date the mandate should be valid • Signature of Account Holder: Signature is mandatory as per bank record • Name of the Bank A/c Holder: Name of the Bank A/c Holder is mandatory

Instructions

A. SIP INSTRUCTIONS

- 1 A minimum gap of 21 days needs to be maintained between date of Application & SIP start date.
- 2 With the introduction of One Time Mandate (OTM) facility, the mandate registration and SIP registration through OTM facility has been delinked. There are two separate forms, 1) for one time mandate registration and 2) for SIP Registration.
- 3 Where a onetime mandate is already registered in a folio for a bank account, the Unit Holder(s) will have to fill only the SIP Registration Form and there is no need of a separate cheque to be given along with the SIP Registration Form.
- 4 Where the mandate form and the SIP registration form are submitted together, debits for the SIP may happen only on successful registration of the mandate by the Unit holder(s) bank. The Fund / AMC would present the SIP transactions or additional purchase transactions without waiting for the confirmation of the successful registration from the Unit holder(s)' bank.
- 5 In case the onetime mandate is successfully registered, new SIP registration will take upto five days. The first debit may happen any time thereafter, based on the dates opted by the Unit holder(s).
- 6 If start date for SIP period is not specified, SIP will be registered and processed as per default date i.e. 10th of each month.
- 7 If anytime during the SIP period, the onetime mandate is modified to reduce the validity period, future installments of all SIPs registered under the mandate will be deemed to have the end period coinciding with the mandate.
- 8 In case of Micro SIP application without PAN, the investor/s hereby declare that they do not have any existing Micro SIPs with Principal Mutual Fund which together with the current application will result in aggregate investments exceeding ₹ 50,000 in a year.
- 9 If end date is not specified, SIP will be continued till the perpetuity or until cancelled.

B TOP UP

- 1 SIP Top-Up will be subject to minimum SIP investment requirement, as applicable to the eligible schemes from time to time.
- 2 Investors subscribing for this facility are required to submit the request at least 25 days prior to the SIP top up date
- 3 SIP Top-Up facility can be availed at half yearly and yearly intervals. In case the frequency is not specified, the top up will be processed with the default yearly frequency
- 4 The minimum Top-Up amount would be Rs.500/- & in multiples of Re. 1/-. In case the investor does not specify Top-Up amount, Rs.500/- will be considered as the default Top-Up amount.
- 5 If the end-date of the Top-up facility is not mentioned the Top-up facility will be continued till the tenure of the SIP.
- 6 Top Up Limit

Cap Amt : It is the amount at which the investor can stop the SIP Top up. The SIP will continue to be processed with the previous topped up amount.

Cap Month and year : The investor can also select the date from which the future $\operatorname{SIPTOP}\nolimits up$ will stop

In case the investor chooses a limit on both amount and date, the SIP Top up will be capped as per the amt cap (Default)

7 The top up cap amount should not exceed the maximum amount as mentioned in the NACH mandate. In case the top up cap amount exceeds the

maximum amount as $\;$ mentioned in the NACH mandate, then the lesser amount shall be considered as the default cap amount.

- 3 SIP Top-up facility can be started after minimum 6 months from the date of 1st SIP. However, for investors availing SIP Top-Up facility, the maximum amount of SIP Installment including SIP Top-Up will be limited to Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakhs) or the limit of bank mandate authorisation, whichever is lesser, subject to scheme specific transaction limits where applicable.
- 9 SIP Top-Up facility is currently available only for SIP registration and installment payments made directly with the fund and through modes like Electronic Clearing System (ECS)/Auto Debit/One Time Mandate (OTM) mode. SIP Top-Up facility is currently not available for SIP registration and installment being made by submission of Post-dated cheques (PDCs) and where SIP is registered and installments are sent through Mutual Fund Utility (MFU), MFSS system of NSE or BSE StAR MF platform of BSE or any other platforms of these stock exchanges or Channel Partners. As and when relevant systems are put in place, this facility will be automatically offered.
- 10 The Top-up details cannot be modified once enrolled. In order to make any changes, the investor must cancel the existing SIP and enroll for a fresh SIP with Top-up option.
- 11 In case the SIP top up is cancelled the SIP will continue to be processed with the last topped up amount till the SIP end date.

C SIP PAUSE FACILITY:

- 1 The SIP pause facility can be availed only once during the tenure of the existing SIP.
- 2 SIP can be paused for a minimum period of 1 month to a maximum period of 6 months
- 3 The request to pause the SIP should be submitted at least 25 days prior to the subsequent SIP date.
- 4 The SIP pause facility is applicable only for SIPs through ECS/NACH/Direct Debit
- 5 If the SIP Pause period coincides with the Top up month, the topped up amount shall be debited in the next installment (after the completion of the pause period).
- 6 The SIP pause facility can be availed only after debit of the first installment
- 7 The SIP pause facility will not be available for SIPs registered through Mutual Fund Utility (MFU), MFSS system of NSE or BSE StAR MF platform of BSE or any other platforms of these stock exchanges and Channel Partners or those who have standing instructions with Banks as the SIP are registered directly with them and not with the fund house.

D ANY DAY SIP

- 1 The investor can choose any day of the month for SIP
- 2 In case no SIP date is mentioned, the SIP will be processed with the cycle date of 10th of the month (Default)
- 3 $\,$ In case the chosen date falls on a non business day the SIP will be processed on the next business day
- 4 In case the SIP date is not available for the particular month, the SIP will be processed on the last day of that month.
- 5 The first cheque and the subsequent cheque should not fall in the same month for monthly SIP and in the same quarter in case of quarterly SIP.

INSTRUCTIONS

This application form is for Resident Investors/NRIs etc. and should be completed in English in BLOCK LETTERS & BLACK/BLUE INK only. Any overwriting/ cancellation should be countersigned by the applicants. Failing which such application forms shall be liable for rejection. Please tick (\checkmark) in the appropriate box provided.

Please read the terms of the Scheme Information Document of the Schemes carefully before filling in the application form. All applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form for tendering the payment. Application should be for a minimum amount specified for each Scheme/Plan/Option. The Fund reserves the right to accept/reject any application in whole or in part.

AMC will reject the application, reverse the units credited, restrain the investor from making any further investment in any of the Scheme/s of Principal Mutual Fund, recover / debit the investor's folio(s) with the penal interest and take any appropriate action against the investor in case the cheque(s) / payment instrument is /are returned unpaid by the investor's bank for any reason whatsoever.

(A) PAYMENT PROCEDURE

Resident Investor: Resident Investors may submit payment for units by cheque/demand draft, payable locally and drawn on any bank which is a member of the Bankers Clearing House located at the place where the application form is submitted.

Investors have an option to invest in multiple schemes through a single payment instruction / instrument. Also, investors could opt for multiple mode of investments (Lumpsum & SIP) through the same payment instruction/ instrument which must be drawn in favor of the "Principal Mutual Fund" and crossed "Account Payee only". Upon credit receipt, the funds will be moved into the respective scheme account, basis the amount of subscription mentioned against each scheme / mode of investment in the application form.

Applicable NAV for allotment of units shall be as per the amount of investment at the scheme level as per the application form. The same shall be in accordance with the SID of the respective scheme.

Kindly note, in case the instruction / instrument is returned unpaid for any reason, the entire subscription will be rejected. There will be no partial processing of the application.

Payment Procedures for NRIs

Repatriation Basis: Payments may be made through Indian Currency Cheques/Demand Drafts. NRI applications can also be made by submitting payments through demand drafts purchased from FCNR bank accounts or cheques drawn on NRE accounts. All cheques/drafts should be locally payable at any of the Official Point of Acceptance. All applications must be accompanied with a FIRC.

Non-Repatriation Basis: In case of NRIs seeking to apply for units on a non-repatriation basis, payments shall be made by cheques/demand drafts drawn out of NRO (Non-Resident Ordinary) accounts.

Payment Procedure - Fils

FILs may pay their subscription amounts by direct remittance from abroad or out of their special Non-Resident Rupee Accounts maintained with a designated bank branch in India or as may be permitted under Law. All cheques/drafts should be payable in Mumbai. Applications by FILs should be submitted only to the Official Point of Acceptance of the Asset Management Company in Mumbai.

Payment Procedure - General

- The Asset Management Company will not accept cash / stockinvests / money order/ postal order/ credit card/ post dated account-to- account transfer instructions / post dated cheques (except through SIP) / Outstation Cheques, for subscriptions.
- Bank charges for demand drafts will be debited to the AMC and will be limited to those stipulated by the Indian Banks Association. The Mutual Fund will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.
- In case an applicant is located in a place where there is no designated Official Point of Acceptance, the completed application form with a Bank Draft/Pay Order payable at such Official Point of Acceptance for the investment amount (net of Demand Draft charges) may be forwarded to the nearest designated Official Point of Acceptance. Please note that Outstation Demand Draft that are not payable at par at the concerning Official Point of Acceptance where the application is submitted, will not be accepted.

(B) APPLICATION DETAILS

- (1) A reconstruction of the second second
- 2 If the broker name & code is left blank, the application shall be treated as direct.
- 3. Please write application serial number and name on the reverse of the cheque/demand draft.
- The applicants name and address including PIN Code number must be given in full (post box number alone is not sufficient).
- In case the investor is a NRI/FII, an overseas address should also be provided, along with the local address. However, all correspondence shall be sent to the local address. Where local address is not provided the application is liable for rejection.

Note: Following person(s) shall not be permitted to make any fresh purchases/additional purchases/switches in any schemes of Principal Mutual Fund (a) "United States Persons" within the meaning of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933 or as defined by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission or as defined under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) or as defined under any other extant laws of the United States of America or as per such further amended definitions, interpretations, legislations, rules etc, as may be in force from time to time; or (b) residents of Canada.

If an existing investor subsequently becomes a resident of U.S. or Canada, then such investor will not be able to purchase any additional units of the schemes of Principal Mutual Fund.

- If the account has more than one (upto three) Unitholder, the account will be registered either as 'joint' or 'either/anyone or survivor' basis, as specified. If nothing is specified the default mode of holding will be 'joint'.
- It is expressly understood that the investor/Unitholder has the express authority from the relevant constitution (wherever required) to invest in units of the Fund and the AMC/ Trustee/ Fund would not be responsible if the investment is ultravires the relevant constitution.
- 8. All communications and payments will be made to the first applicant.
- Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language as specified in the Eighth Schedule of the Constitution of India. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta should sign on behalf of the HUF. In case of Partnership firms, the authorised Partner will sign on behalf of the firm.

Similarly, for the Association of Persons (AOP)/Company, the application must be signed by the Authorised Signatory(s).

10. Direct Plan: In accordance with SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, effective January 1, 2013, Direct Plan has been launched under all the open ended Schemes/Plans of Principal Mutual Fund (Except which has been closed for further subscription). "Direct Plan" is only for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for

investors who route their investments through a Distributor. All Options / Sub-Options/facilities offered under the Regular Plan of the Scheme are available for subscription under Direct Plan. Further, Scheme characteristics such as Investment Objective, Asset Allocation Pattern, Investment Strategy, Risk Factors, facilities offered and terms and conditions will be the same for the Regular Plan and the Direct Plan except that, Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid/ charged under Direct Plan.

All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the respective Schemes are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund (except Stock Exchange Platform(s) and all other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors).

Refer table below for understanding the result for various options selected by the investor for applications-

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by	Plan mentioned by	Default Plan
	the investor the investor	to be captured	
1	Notmentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Notmentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Notmentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

As mentioned above Investors should indicate the Plan for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form.

In cases of wrong/invalid/incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC will reprocess the transaction under Direct plan from the date of application without any exit load.

11. Minor Applicants

(a) The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in an account. There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder. (b) Only Natural Guardian (i.e. Father or Mother) or Court Appointed Legal Guardian shall be permitted. (c) As a mandatory requirement a photocopy of Supporting document evidencing relationship of Guardian with Minor and Date of Birth of Minor is to be submitted along with the Application Form. Such Document can be a copy of Birth Certificate of the Minor, School Leaving Certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of Respective States, ICSE, CBSE etc. or Passport of the Minor or such other suitable proof evidencing the relationship with the Minor and the date of birth, duly attested by a Gazetted Officer or Bank Manager. (d) In case of Legal Guardian, supporting documentary evidence shall be submitted duly attested by a Gazetted Officer or Bank Manager. (e) To facilitate the processing of redemption requests, Investors are advised to ensure that the Guardian to the Minor Applicants are not eligible to Nominate. (g) Effective the date of Minor attaining Majority, no financial and non-financial transactions including fresh registration of Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs), Systematic Transfer Plans (STPs), Systematic Withdrawal Plans (SWPs) etc. shall be permitted, till such time a duly filled in "Service Request Form" along with mandatory enclosures are duly are provided at the OPI and status of the Folio/ Account is updated from "Minor" to "Major" by the AMC/Registrar. Further information/ requirements in this regard are provided on www.principalindia.com or you may also visit any of our OPT nearest to you.

12. In case of an application under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company, body corporate, registered society, Trust or partnership, the relevant power of attorney or the relevant resolution of authority to make the application or the Trust Deed or Partnership Deed as the case may be, or duly certified copy thereof, alongwith a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws should be submitted along with the Application Form.

13. Allotment of Units in Demat Mode/demat Account Details

Applicant who wishes to apply for allotment of units in electronic form must: (a) have a demat account with National Securities Depository Limited or Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. prior to making the application (b) fill the demat account number and DP ID details in relevant section provided in the Application Form (c) Ensure that the name(s) in the application are identical to those appearing in the account details with the DP. In case of joint holders, the names should necessarily be in the same sequence as they appear in the account details in the depository. For allotment in electronic form, units will be credited directly in the demat account of the investor. In case of incorrect/incomplete details, allotment of units will be made in physical form.

14. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, Principal Pnb Asset Management Company Private Limited (PAMC)/Principal Mutual Fund (PMF) shall deduct Transaction Charges on purchase / subscription received from the Investors through Distributors/Agents (who have opted to receive the transaction charges) as under:

) First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds): Transaction charge of ₹ 150/- for subscription of ₹ 10,000 and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the Distributor/Agent of the first time investor and the balance shall be invested. First time investor in this repart shall mean an Investor who invests for the first time ever in any.

First time investor in this regard shall mean an Investor who invests for the first time ever in any Mutual Fund either by way of Subscription or Systematic Investment Plan.

- (ii) Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor : Transaction charge of ₹ 100/- per subscription of ₹ 10,000 and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the Distributor/Agent of the investor and the balance shall be invested.
- (iii) Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) : Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP shall be deducted only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to ₹ 10,000/- or more. The Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments
- (iv) Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:
 - (a) purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than `10,000/-;
 - (b) transaction other than purchases/subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/ Systematic Transfer Plan/Sweep facility under the Dividend Option of the Scheme(s) etc.;
 - (c) purchases/subscriptions made directly with PMF (i.e. not through any Distributor/Agent);
 - $(d) \quad \mbox{transactions routed through Stock Exchange route.}$

Statement of Account issued to such Investors shall state the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and mention the number of units allotted against the net investment.

Further, in accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR/No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, upfront commission to Distributors/Agents shall be paid by the Investor directly to the Distributor/Agent by a separate cheque based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor/Agent.

INSTRUCTIONS (CONTD.)

(C) BANK DETAILS

This requirement is mandatory and applications without complete bank details are liable to be rejected. The Mutual Fund/Asset Management Company will not be responsible for any loss arising out of fraudulent encashment of cheques and delay/loss in transit.

Where the requisite information pertaining to the Unitholder's Bank Account is available with AMC/Mutual Fund, the AMC/Mutual Fund at its sole discretion will endeavour to credit the redemption / dividend proceeds directly to the Unitholders Bank account instead of issuing payment instrument. Similarly, the Mutual Fund/AMC, also reserves the right to issue a payment instrument despite of an Investor opting for Electronic Payment.

The investor will not hold the Mutual Fund or the AMC or the Registrar responsible for any nonreceipt or delay of receipt of redemption & dividend proceeds due to any negligence or deficiency in service by the bank executing direct credits/RTGS/NEFT, or due to incorrect bank account details provided by the Investor.

For Minor Applicants, to facilitate the processing of redemption requests, Investors are advised to ensure that the Guardian to the Minor Account / Folio and to the Bank Account - as provided are one and the same person.

(I) Third Party Payments:

Asset management Companies (AMCs) shall not accept subscriptions with *Third-Party payments except in the following exceptional situations:

- Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding ₹ 50,000/- (each regular purchase or per SIP installment). However, this limit of ₹ 50,000/- will not be applicable for payments made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Principal Mutual Fund for the concerning Folio.
- Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans OR lumpsum/ one time subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
- Payment by Corporate to its agent/distributor/dealer (similar arrangement with Principal agent relationship), on account of commission/incentive payable for sale of its goods/ services, in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum/one time subscription.
- Custodian on behalf of an FII or a client.
- Payment by AMC to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.

*Third Party Payment shall mean those payment made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor. However, in case of payments from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio should be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made.

In case of exceptional situations as above, additional documents shall be mandatorily enclosed along with the Subscription Application:

- KYC acknowledgement letter for Investor (Guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment.
- b) "Third Party Declaration Form" from the Investor and the person making the payment, giving details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the beneficiary.

Investor along with the subscription application must provide the details of his pay-in bank account (i.e. account from which a subscription payment is made) and his pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption / dividend proceeds are to be paid). In case an investor has multiple accounts, he should register them with the AMC (refer section here below on "Multiple Bank Accounts"). Only Pay-in from such registered bank accounts shall be treated as First party payments.

Additionally, in case of following mode of payments below stated documents should be enclosed with the subscription application:

a) Demand Draft / Pay Order, Banker's Cheque and the like: Certificate from the Issuing Banker, stating the Account holder's name and the Account number which has been debited for issue of such instrument.

As directed by AMFI, a copy of acknowledgement from the Bank wherein the instructions to debit the Investor's bank account for the purpose of issuing Demand Draft / Pay Order and name of the Investor as an account holder are available OR copy of pass book/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of a Demand Draft / Pay Order, shall also be accepted by the Mutual Fund.

- b) Demand Draft / Pay Order and the like issued against cash by the Bank [for an investment amount less than `50,000/- only]: Certificate from the Banker giving name, Address, Bank Account Number and PAN (if available) of the person who has requested for the demand draft.
- c) Payment vide RTGS, NEFT, ECS, Bank Transfer, etc: copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.

In case of payments received from a Bank Account which is not registered and the first unitholder's name is not preprinted on the payment cheque or wherein the bank mandate mentioned in the application form by the investor for effecting payouts is not the same as the bank account from which the investment is made, any one of the following documents in relation to the bank mandate shall be submitted by the investor along with the application form to validate that the bank mandate belongs to the investor:

- i. Cancelled original cheque having first holder name pre-printed on the cheque;
- Original bank statement (with transaction entries not older than 3 months) reflecting the first holder name, bank account number and bank name as specified in the application form;
- Photocopy of the bank statement/bank passbook (with transaction entries not older than 3 months) reflecting the first holder name, bank account number and bank name as specified in the application form, duly attested by the bank manager and bank seal;
- iv. Confirmation by the bank manager with seal on the bank's letterhead confirming the investor details and bank mandate information as mentioned in the application form.

If the documents are not submitted with the application, the fund reserves the right to reject the application without any liability whatsoever or call for additional details, at its discretion.

AMC can directly credit all the dividend payouts and redemption amount to investor's bank account, where AMC has such arrangement with the investor's Bank.

Where, post verification it is found that the payment, in any mode, is not made from a registered bank account or is made from an account where the first named unit holder in not an Account holder/ one of the account holder in case of Joint Bank Account, the AMC/R&T, reserves the right to reject the transaction / subscription application, without any liability.

Additionally, in order to prevent fraudulent practices, Investors are urged to make the payment instruments (cheque / Demand draft / Pay Order etc.) favouring "Name of the Scheme A/c. First Investor Name" OR "Name of the Scheme A/c. Folio Number".

For Declaration format contact any of our Investor Service Centre or visit our website www.principalindia.com

(II) Multiple Bank Accounts:

Unitholders shall have the facility to register multiple bank accounts at folio level - upto a maximum of 5

Bank Accounts in case of Individual and HUF Investor and 10 Bank Accounts in case of Non Individual Investor.

Such facility can be availed by submitting duly filled in "Multiple Bank Account Registration form" at the Investor Service Centre closest to you, along with copy of any one of the following documents:

- Cancelled cheque leaf of the bank account which has to be registered [the account number and name
 of the first unitholder should be printed on the cheque leaf];
- b) Bank Statement / Pass Book with the account number, name of the Unitholder and Address;
- c) Bank letter / certificate on its letter head certifying the account holder's name, account number and branch address [Such letter / certification should be certified by the Bank Manager with his/ her full name, signature, employee code.]

Investors should also present the Original of the above Document submitted along with the subscription application, and such original document shall be returned across the Counter post due verification. Subsequent, to successful registration of multiple bank accounts, Investors can select any of the registered bank accounts in the application form for the purpose of subscriptions, redemption and dividend proceeds. Investor shall also have the option to register any one of their account as a default bank account for credit of redemption /dividend proceeds.

Further an Investor may also opt to delete a registered default bank account; however, such deletion of a default bank account shall be permitted only if the Investor registers another registered account as a default account. In the event of rejection of such registration application for any reason, the redemption/ dividend proceeds shall be processed as per specified service standards and the last registered bank account information in the records of Registrar & Transfer Agent - Karvy Computershare Private Limited, will be relied upon and used for such payments. It is clarified that any unregistered or new bank account forming part of redemption request shall not be entertained or processed. Further, for any change in Bank Mandate request received/processed few days prior to the submission of a redemption request or on the same day as a standalone change request, AMC will continue to follow cooling off period of 10 calendar day for validation of the same.

For Application Form and details, please refer www.principalindia.com and Statement of Additional Information.

E-mail Communication: Account Statements / Newsletters / Annual Reports / Other statutory information (as may be permitted under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996) can be sent to each Unit holder by e-mail (where provided by the investor) or by courier/ post, where e-mail ID is not provided.

. Unit holders receiving these documents by e-mail will be required to download and print the documents after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to deliver such document through alternative means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.

 RTGS/NEFT/DIRECT CREDIT: Investors will be paid their Dividend/Redemption amounts electronically through RTGS/NEFT/Direct Credit, wherever the complete details like IFS Code, NEFT Code and complete bank account number details are available. RTGS/NEFT will be the preferred mode for remitting the payments.

Please verify and ensure the accuracy of the bank details provided above as it shall appear in your account statement which shall be issued to you should your application be accepted. Principal Mutual Fund shall not be held responsible for delays or errors in processing your request if the information provided is incomplete or inaccurate.

(D-a) KYC REQUIREMENTS

As per SEBI directive, the requirement for submitting PAN details for all investments of Mutual Funds is mandatory for all investors [including Non-Resident Indians] irrespective of the amount of transaction involved [Except for SIP upto ₹ 50,000/- per year per investor (Micro SIP)].

Where the person making an application is minor and who does not have any income chargeable to income-tax, he shall quote the PAN of his/her father or mother or guardian, as the case may be. As directed by SEBI, on submission of sufficient documentary evidence, submission of PAN shall not be insisted in case of Central Government, State Government and the officials appointed by the Courts e.g. official liquidator, court receiver etc. (under the category of Government) and residents of Sikkim while investing in Mutual Funds. The exemption from mandatory PAN requirement will apply to transactions undertaken on behalf of Central and State Government and not to the transactions of the employees of Central and State Government in their personal capacity. It may be further noted that these "Customer Identification Procedures" form part of the Know Your Customer ("KYC") process laid down under the relevant SEBI circular(s) issued from time to time.

With effect from 1st January, 2011, KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for ALL investors for making investments in Mutual Funds, irrespective of the amount of investment.

Investors shall mean to include (i) their constituted Power of Attorney (PoA) holder, in case of investments through a PoA (both issuer of PoA & PoA holder must attach KYC Acknowledgement) and (ii) each of the applicants, in case of application in joint names (iii) Guardian in case of minor.

Further, to bring uniformity in KYC process, SEBI has introduced a common KYC procedure across all the SEBI registered intermediaries viz. Mutual Funds, Portfolio Managers, Depository Participants, Stock Brokers, Venture Capital Funds, Collective Investment Schemes etc. All new Investors who are not KYC compliant are required to use common KYC Application Form to apply for KYC process and to mandatorily undergo In Person Verification(IPV) with any of the SEBI registered Intermediaries including Mutual Funds. With respect to Mutual Funds, IPV can be conducted by AMCs or any KYC compliant Mutual Fund. Sufficient of the SEBI registered Intermediaries including Mutual Fund, IPV carried out by Scheduled Commercial Banks can also be relied upon. Investor upon completing KYC requirements(including IPV) through any of the SEBI registered Intermediary, will not be required to undergo KYC process again with such Intermediaries including Mutual Funds. AMElivide December 20, 2046 here preserviced are MUCKC for merutified aballs and Intermediaries including for the SEBI registered Intermediary.

AMFI vide circular dated December 22, 2016 has prescribed new CKYC forms which shall be applicable for prospective customers. Accordingly with effect from February 1, 2017, any new customer who has not done KYC earlier shall fill the new CKYC & KRA-KYC form. If such new customer wishing to invest and get KYC done has filled up old KRA KYC form, such customer would also have to fill a Supplementary CKYC Form or fill the new CKYC-KRA KYC form. The forms are available on the website of the fund, viz. www.principalindia.com and at the official points of acceptance of transactions of the AMC. The KYC requirements shall be governed by SEBI Circulars/ notifications and AMFI Guidelines which may change from time to time.

As per the new **KYC** norms, once the customer completes the CKYC process with an entity authorized to conduct KYC, i.e. CERSAI, the customer will be able to invest in all the financial products including Mutual Funds using the 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) issued by CKYCR. The individual investor who have already completed CKYC and has a **KYC Identification Number** (KIN) can invest in the fund quoting their 14 digit KIN. Since PAN is mandatory to invest in Mutual Fund, if the PAN has not been updated in CKYCR (**Central KYC records Registry**) system, individual investor should submit a self-certified copy of PAN card to invest in the scheme.

AMC reserves the right to conduct fresh KYC of the investors or undertake enhanced KYC measures commensurate with the risk profile of the Investor. Further, AMC/Principal Trustee Co. Pvt. Ltd./Principal Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject the application forms for transactions in units of PMF not accompanied by letter/acknowledgement issued by the KRA. The KYC compliance status will be validated with the records of the KRAbefore allotting units.

Existing KYC compliant Investors of Principal Mutual Fund can continue to transact as per the current practice. However, existing investors are urged to comply with new KYC requirements including IPV as mandated by SEBI.

All applications without PAN details and KYC requirements, are liable to be rejected, unless exempted. (D-b)UPDATION OF AADHAAR:

In accordance with the amendment to Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA) Rules, 2017 dated June 1, 2017, Mutual Funds are mandated to obtain Aadhaar Number ("Aadhaar") from their investors and link the same to his/her/their respective folios. As per the new rules linking of Aadhaar with Mutual Fund investments is mandatory, for all the Unit holders. Failing which, the folios may be made inoperative. Accordingly, the investors are requested to note the following:

- Every individual applicant shall submit the Aadhaar number.
- Non-individual applicants, Aadhaar number(s) issued to managers, officers or employees holding an attorney to transact shall be submitted.
- The applicants intending to hold units allotted in dematerialized mode, shall update the Aadhaar details in their Demat Accounts held with depository participants. The purpose of collection/usage of Aadhaar including demographic information is to comply with applicable laws / rules / regulations and provision of the said data is mandatory as per applicable laws / rules / regulations. Post obtaining Aadhaar, Principal Pnb AMC/Fund/RTA shall authenticate the same in accordance with the Aadhaar Act, 2016. Principal Pnb AMC/Fund/RTA shall receive investor's demographic information which shall be used only to comply with applicable laws / rules / regulations. Submission of Aadhaar details does not warranty linking of Aadhaar in the investor Folios. The request for Aadhaar updation will be subject to:
- · Aadhaar details provided is correct;
- Investor name & Date of Birth to be mentioned should be identical to that appearing in Aadhaar.
- · Investor details matching with details available with UIDAI;
- Authentication with UIDAI database & other required validations is successful.
- Aadhaar will be updated in ALL his / her/their foilo(s) held with the Fund, where PAN is already
 registered.

(E) NOMINATION:

(1) Nomination shall be maintained at a Folio/Account level and shall be applicable for all investments for the Schemes in the Folio/Account. (2) The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate. (3) In case of Sole Applicants, it is strongly recommended to provide a Nominee. (4) A Minor Applicant shall not be permitted to Nominate. (5) In case the Unitholders do not wish to nominate, it is madatory to confirm their non intention to nominate by signing in the nomination section, failing which the form may be rejected at the discretion of the AMC/Fund. (6) If the units are held jointly, all joint holders will sign the nomination section. If there are more than one joint holder additional forms may be used for signatures of the holders of units and witnesses. (7) A minor can be nominated and in that event, the name and address of the guardian of the minor nominee shall be provided by the unit holder. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, Local authority any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust. (8) The Nominee shall not be a trust other than religious/charitable trust, society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family or a Power of Attorney holder. A non-resident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time (0) miniation in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units. (10) Transfer of units in favour of a Nominee shall be valid discharge by the Asset Management Company against the legal heir. (11) The cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination. Every new nomination sho to folio/account will overwrite the existing nomination. (12) On

(F) BENEFICIAL OWNER:

- Pursuant to guidelines on identification of Beneficial Ownership issued vide SEBI circular no. CIR / MIRSD / 2/2013dated January 24, 2013, investors (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) ('UBO').
- The applicant Investor(s) has/have to confirm that the units applied, upon allotment would be beneficially owned by them by ticking the appropriate response. In case the section is left blank, it shall be deemed that the Applicant Investor(s) is /are the Beneficial owner.
- In case the applicant investor(s) selects "No" (i.e. the applicant Investor does not have beneficial interest in the units), he should specify the name of the beneficial owner as well.

Where the applicant investor does not have beneficial ownership of units applied for or where the information is not fully provided, AMC may ask for further information/documents (including PAN/KYC acknowledgement) from applicant investor(s) or pertaining to the beneficial owner and/or reject the application or reverse the unit allotment or freeze the folio for further transactions / requests, till specified conditions are complied.

The Ultimate Beneficial Owner means 'Natural Person', who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest of / entitlements to: i. more than 25% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership; or ili. more than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a unincorporated association or body of individuals. In case of a Trust, the settler of the trust, the trustees, the protector, the beneficiaries with 15% or more of interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership is considered as the UBO. Non-Individual investors who are not the ultimate beneficial Ownership duly signed by the authorized signatory along with the purchase application for units of schemes of Principal Mutual Fund. The provisions w.r.t. Identification of UBO are not applicable to the investor or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange, or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company.

In cases where there exists doubt as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity details should be provided of the natural person who is exercising control over the juridical person through other means (i.e. control exercised through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner). However, where no natural person is identified, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official should be provided.

Applicability for foreign investors:

The identification of beneficial ownership in case of Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs), their subaccounts and Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of Government of India / Reserve Bank of India may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular CIR/MIRSD/11/2012 dated September 5, 2012.

This Declaration form must mandatorily be accompanied with

Authorized signatory list of the investor, PAN copy of the investor, PAN copy of each of the beneficial owners, KYC acknowledgement.

All enclosures to this declaration form must be presented in original for verification, else the declaration from will not be accepted

(G) EMPLOYEE UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EUIN):

EUIN is an unique identification number granted to the employee of Corporate ARN holders. This unique identity number helps to capture the details of employee/relationship manager/sales person of the Distributor who has interacted with the Investor for sale of Mutual Fund Products. Capturing EUIN will help curb mis-selling of Mutual Fund Products, prevent fraudulent practices and will help the Mutual Fund to know the personnel on whose advice the transaction was executed and take suitable action, even if the employee/relationship manager/salesperson quits the Company, particularly in an advisory transaction. In case EUIN field is left blank, it would be assumed that the Investor agrees to the declaration provided in bold in the section "Distributor Information & Application Form Receipt Date". Investors are requested to mandatorily sign at the space allocated in the section, as a token of having read and understood the declaration.

(H) PRIVACY POLICY:

Privacy policy of the Asset Management Company (AMC) is hosted on our website -<u>www.principalindia.com</u> and Investors are requested to kindly read the same. For the purpose of processing the application AMC collects personal information / sensitive personal data or information from the Investor such as, but not limited to Name, Address (Physical/E-mail), Phone Number, Date of Birth, Folio/Account Information, Transaction Information, Bank Account (Debit Card/Credit Card Information, PAN details, KYC status documents etc. AMC does not disclose any non-public personal information or sensitive personal data or information about Investors/former Investors to anyone, except as specified in the Privacy Policy or required under the applicable statutory /regulatory provisions, or as called upon by any Statutory Authority/Agency, or as necessary to provide and offer it services and products or otherwise consented by the Investor. If the Investor requires or has consented, such personal information or sensitive personal data or information may also be shared with Associates/Group companies of AMC, enabling them to offer their services and products. However, AMC may disclose all of the information collected with respect to the Investor, to certain Affiliates, Business Partners, Service Providers, Vendors that provide service to us and certain nonaffiliated third parties such as, but not limited to, attorneys, accountants, auditors and persons or entities that are assessing our compliance with industry standards, post entering into contractual agreements with such third parties that prohibit such third parties from disclosing/ using such personal information or sensitive personal data or information other than to carry out the purposes for which such personal information or sensitive personal data or information has been disclosed.

(I) FATCA & CRS TERMS & CONDITIONS INDIVIDUAL:

(Note: The guidance Note / notification issued by the CBDT shall provail in respect to interpretation of the terms specified in the form)

Details under FATCA & CRS: The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/appointed agencies.

Should there be any change in information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have a multiple relationship with (insert FI's Name) or its group entities threfore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information. Towards compliance with tax information sharing laws, such as FATCA, we would be required to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from our account holders. Such information may be sought either at the time of account opening or any time subsequently. In certain circumstances (including if we do not receive a valid self-certification from you) we may be obliged to share information on your account with relevant tax authorities. If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Towards compliance with such laws, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. As may be required by domestic or overseas regulators/ tax authorities, we may also be constrained to withhold and pay out any sums from your account or close or suspend your account(s). If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number. Foreign Account Tax Compliance provisions (commonly known as FATCA) are contained in the US Hire Act 2010. Please net that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with the AMC or its group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information. For more information on the relevant sections covered above, please refer the updated Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information.

FATCA Instructions & Definitions - Non-individual:

- (I) Financial Institution (FI) The term FI means any financial institution that is a Depository Institution, Custodial Institution, Investment Entity or Specified Insurance company, as defined.
- (II) Depository institution is an entity that accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
- (III) Custodial institution is an entity that holds as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where it's income attributable to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of-
 - (a) The three financial years preceding the year in which determination is made; or
 - (b) The period during which the entity has been in existence, whichever is less.

(IV) Investment entity is any entity:

- (a) That primarily conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities or operations for or on behalf of a customer:
 - (i) Trading in money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposit, derivatives, etc.); foreign exchange; exchange, interest rate and index instruments; transferable securities; or commodity futures trading; or Individual and collective portfolio management; or
 - (ii) Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset or money on behalf of other persons;
- (b) The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described above. An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of:
 - (i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; or
 - (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.
 - The term "Investment Entity" does not include an entity that is an active non-financial entity as per codes 04, 05, 06 and 07 refer point 2c.)
- (V) Specified Insurance Company: Entity that is an insurance company (or the holding company of an insurance company) that issues, or is obligated to make payments with respect to, a Cash Value Insurance Contract or an Annuity Contract.
- (VI) FI not required to apply for GIIN: Refer Rule 114F (5) of Income Tax Rules, 1962 for the conditions to be satisfied as "non-reporting financial institution and Guidance issued by CBDT in this regard.

For more details on FATCA, please refer to FATCA form available on www.principalindia.com



Investment Manager: Principal Pnb Asset Management Company Private Ltd. (AMC),

Exchange Plaza, 'B' Wing, Ground Floor, NSE Building, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051, India

Principal Mutual Fund: Exchange Plaza, 'B' Wing, Ground Floor, NSE Building, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051, India.

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM & APPLICATION FORM [OFFER OF UNITS AT APPLICABLE NAV BASED PRICES]

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the respective schemes and Statement o Additional Information (SAI) available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.principalindia.com. The aforesaid SID & SAI are to be read with the addendums, if any issued by the Fund from time to time.

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM. This KIM is dated as on 24th November, 2017

This KIM is dated as on 2	·		PRINCIPAL PERSONAL TAX SAVER FUND ^A			
Scheme Name	PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FU (An Open-ended Equity Linked Savings				SONAL TAX SAV Equity Linked Saving	
Investment Objective	To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide lo investors. The scheme aims at providing returns through capita			r will aim to achiev		g term growth of capital. The n excess of the performance of
Product Label	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking~ Long term Capital Growth with a three year lock-in. Investment in equity & equity related securities including equity deri-vatives of companies across market capitalization. 	RISKOMETER Moderate g under the standard of th	 This product is suitable for investors who are seeking~ Long term Capital Growth with a three year lock-in. Investment in equity & equity related securities including equity derivatives of large capitalization Companies. Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. 			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as	follows:				
	Types of Instruments			Normal Allocati	on % of Net Assets	Risk Profile
	Equity and Equity Linked Instruments			Not le	ss than 80%	High
	Debt securities (*including securitised debt) & Money market	t instruments		U	oto 20%	Low to Medium
	The Scheme may invest upto 50% of the net assets of the Sche * Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 20% of the net as The AMC further reserves the right to invest in foreign securitie: Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may dep assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending.	ssets of the Scheme. s and derivatives subject to SE		I Regulations, the	Mutual Fund may d	to time. eploy upto 40% of its total net
Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as at October 31, 2017)	Please refer to point no. 8 on page no. 17 to 22				.	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the poss Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized below: Prices of equity securities rise and fall in response to a numbe demand) as well as events impacting a particular issuer (for opportunities for growth because of high potential earnings of companies with limited product lines, markets or financial reso of the securities owned by the Scheme changes, the Schem scheme's assets rise and fall, the Scheme unit price changes.	er of factors including events the example, news about the suc growth, but may also involve g urces. As a result, these securi e unit price changes. In the si	at impact entire financi cess or failure of a nev reater risks than secu ties may change in valu hort-term, the price ca	al markets or indu w product). The S rities that do not h ue more than those n fluctuate drama	stries (for example, cl ecurities purchased b have the same potent e of larger, more estab tically. As with all Mu	nanges in inflation or consumer by the Scheme present greater ial. The Scheme may invest in lished companies. As the value tual Funds, as the value of the
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer to point no. 1 on page no. 17					
Investment Plans & Options	Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Plans offer Growth & (W.e.f. September 11, 2017)	Half Yearly Dividend Option	Regular Plan & Direc	ct Plan. Both the Pl	an offers Growth Optio	on.
Investment Strategy	The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and eq focus of the investment strategy would be to identify stock appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a dive industries and economic sectors by using "fundamental analys	s which can provide capital rsified portfolio across major	al line with the portfolio profile described above, with the objective of achieving			
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)	Please refer to point no. 2 on page no. 17					
Minimum Application Amount / Number of	Purchase	Ad	ditional Purchase			Repurchase
Units	₹ 500 and any amount thereafter	₹ 500 ar	nd any amount thereaf	iter	₹5	600/- or 50 units
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 business days of the receipt of the redemption reque	st at the Official Points of Accep	otance of the Principal I	Mutual Fund.		
Comparison of open-ended schemes	The scheme initially launched as Tax I-NIT'96 by IDBI Mutual F linked savings scheme which seeks to identify stocks appreciation in the long term. Investments in the scheme are section 80C of Income TaxAct 1961.	which can provide capital	bital approvals certain select schemes of Sun F&C Mutual Fund - including this scheme -			
Dividend Policy	Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistribute remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an o decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing of dividend shall be final.	ed portion of the income will ngoing basis. The Trustee's	me will ustee's			
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 200 Index		S&PBSE 100 Index			
^Fresh sale of units i.e. by way	of purchase/ Switch-ins and registration of fresh SIP arrangement under	the Schome is suspended till furth	er notice			

^Fresh sale of units i.e. by way of purchase/ Switch-ins and registration of fresh SIP arrangement under the Scheme is suspended till further notice.

Fund Manager & Managing the Current Fund from	Mr. P.V.K. Mohan - September 2010	(Tenure of the	Fund Manage	er - 7 years 2 m	Mr. P.	V.K. Mohan - July 2017 (Tenure	e of the Fund N	lanager - 4 mc	onths)		
Total Investment Experience	24 years					24 yea	ars				
Name of the Trustee Company	Principal Trustee Company Private I	imited				ı					
Performance of the Scheme (as on	Returns (%) of Regular Plan and D					Returns (%) of Regular Plan and Direct Plan as on October 31, 2017					
October 31, 2017)	Period	Regula Scheme	r Plan Benchmark	Direc		Perio	ł	Regula			t Plan
	Last 1 Year	29.95	20.77	Scheme 30.29	Benchmark 20.77	Last 1	Vear	Scheme 18.71	Benchmark 20.55	Scheme 19.44	Benchmar 20.55
	Last 3 Years	16.60	10.20	17.12	10.20		Years	10.95	8.72	11.66	8.72
	Last 5 Years	22.71	14.81	NA	14.81	-	5 Years	16.45	13.89	NA	13.89
	Since Inception*	17.47	12.67	21.32	13.50	Since	Inception*	20.86	12.19	15.77	12.61
	50.00 40.00 30.00 ⊋ 20.00	be sustained in calculated on d at the then pr	n the future. compounded revailing NAV. he last 5 yea	annualised ba rs	asis assuming	Past Note: that a	40.00 35.00 30.00 25.00 20.00 15.00	be sustained i calculated on d at the then p	n the future. compounded revailing NAV. he last 5 yea	annualised b r s	asis assumi
	5.0.00 1710.00 2920.00		15 2015-1	6 2016-17			3-10.00		I-15 2015-	.16 2016-	17
Portfolio Holdings (as on October 31, 2017)	TOP 10 HOLDINGS: HDFC Bank L Ltd.: 3.43%, State Bank of India: 2.55%, Asahi India Glass Ltd.: 2.31% 2.21%, Larsen & Toubro Ltd.: 2.20% SECTOR ALLOCATION: Bank: Pharmaceuticals: 6.14%, Auto: 6.00 Project: 5.05%, Software: 4.97%, Products: 4.21%, Power: 3.48%, Nc Recreational Activities: 2.13%, Indi Fertilisers: 1.76%, Minerals/Mining: 0.92%, Construction: 0.67% & Diversi	3.10%, United 6, Gujarat Nari & Bombay Bu s: 22.55%, 9%, Cement: : Finance: 4.83 on - Ferrous M ustrial Product 1.45%, Textile ified Consume	d Spirits Ltd.: mada Valley F rmah Trading Consumer 1 5.75%, Chem %, Auto Anc letals: 2.31%, is: 1.81%, Cc e Products: 1 r Services: 0.4	2.60%, Tata Fertilizers & Ch Corporation L Non Durable iicals: 5.74%, illaries: 4.25% Hotels, Reson onsumer Dura .00%, Telecor .9%	Motors Ltd.: emicals Ltd.: td.: 2.20% s: 10.24%, Construction b, Petroleum ts and Other bles: 1.79%.	4.45% 3.17% Ltd.:2 SEC Pharr Consi 3.16% Fertili Activi	10 HOLDINGS: HDFC Bank LL 5, Britannia Industries Ltd.: 3. 5, Reiance Industries Ltd.: 3. 97%, Shree Cements Ltd.: 2. 10R ALLOCATION: Bank naceuticals: 7.95%, Cement: 7. 10R ALLOCATION: Bank naceuticals: 7.95%, Cement: 7. 10R ALLOCATION: Bank 5, Petroleum Products: 3.13% sers: 1.95%, Minerals/Minin ities: 1.25%, Consumer Du tainment: 1.00% & Ferrous Me	76%, Housing 13%, Larsen & 37% & Bharti A ss: 24.65%, 7.13%, Financ er: 3.90%, Ch 5, Telecom - S g: 1.48%, Ho rables: 1.11%	Development Toubro Ltd.: 3 sirtel Ltd.: 2.19 Consumer e: 5.95%, Auto emicals: 3.25 ervices: 2.19% otels. Resorts	Finance Cor 3.10%, Hindu % Non Durab 5:5.75%, Soft %, Non - Fe %, Auto Ancill and Other	poration Ltd stan Unileve les: 9.68% ware: 4.51% rrous Metals aries: 1.99% Recreationa
	Website link for Monthly Portfoli	o Holding - w	ww.principal	india.com							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on October 31, 2017)*	0.43 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PTR) I during the 12 month rolling year/per asset under Management for the rele	iod divided by	the 12 month								
Expenses of the Scheme	 (i) Load Structure : Entry load : Not Applicable Exit load : NIL (ii) Recurring Expenses: Please r (iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the pr Direct Plan - 2.48% & Regular #Expense ratio includes Servic Additional B15 Exp ratio. 	revious Financ Plan - 2.87%	ial Year 2016-	2017)	ve TER and		ctual Expenses:# (For the pr irect Plan - 2.11% & Regular Expense ratio includes Servic dditional B15 Exp ratio.	Plan - 2.77%		,	ove TER and
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no. 3 on page	no. 17									
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Please refer to point no. 4 on page	no. 17									
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Please refer to point no. 5 on page										
For Investor Grievances Please Contact	Please refer to point no. 6 on page										
Unitholders' Information	Please refer to point no. 7 on page										
Scheme Name		L SMART E		ND				en-ended Equ	ity Scheme)		
Investment Objective	The primary objective of the schem with relatively lower volatility throug /money market instruments for defe of funds into equity assets based o When the markets become expensi reduce its allocation to equities instruments and vice versa.	h systematic a ensive purpose n equity marke ve in terms of ' and move as	Ilocation of fu es. The Schen et Price Earni Price to Earni essets into de	nds into equity ne will decide ng Ratio (PE I ngs' Ratio; the	r; and in debt on allocation Ratio) levels. Scheme will	ofMid	nieve long-term capital apprec Cap & Small Cap companies.			equity related	d instrument
Product Label	This product is suitable for investors Long term Capital Growth Investment in equity & equit including equity derivatives of Companies as well as Debt/Mor through a systematic allocation Equity & Debton the basis of the of Nifty 50. ~Investors should consult their financial a whether the product is suitable for them.	y related sec large capital ney Market sec of Funds be Price Earning	curities ization curities etween s Ratio	RISKOMET Moderate	HIGH at their principal	• Lo • Inv inv ca ~Inves	roduct is suitable for investors ng term Capital Growth /estment in equity & equit /luding equity derivatives pitalization Companies tors should consult their financial a r the product is suitable for them.	y related set of mid &	curities small bt about	RISKOME Moderat stors understand t will be at moderat	the their principal

Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Under normal circumstances, the asset alloca	tion would be as follows	8:	Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:				
of the ocheme	Types of Instruments	Normal Alloca % of Net Asso		Types of Instruments	% of Ne Minimum	t Assets Maximum	Risk Profile	
	Equity & Equity Related Instruments of Large Cap Companies			Equity & Equity related instruments of Mid C Companies		95%	High	
	Debt or Money Market Securities and/or unit money market/liquid schemes of Principal	s of 0% to 100%	b Low to Medium	Equity & Equity related instruments of Smal Companies	Cap 5%	15%	High	
	Mutual Fund Investment in derivatives shall be upto 50% of	of the net assets of the	Scheme Deployment	Equity & Equity related instruments of Compa other than Mid & Small Cap Companies	inies 0%	30%	High	
	upto 50% of its total net assets of the Sch			Total Equity	70%	100%	High	
	regulations. The Scheme has no intention to invest in Secu	ritised Debt.		Cash and Money Market / Fixed Income Sec (incl. MIBOR Linked Short Term Papers &	urities 0%	30%	Low to Medium	
	Large Cap Stocks are defined as stocks with n the lowest market cap stock of the S&P BSE	100 Index and which	may or may not be a	Securitised Debt*)	200/ of the not one	ata af tha Cab		
	constituent of the S&P BSE 100 Index at the include Initial Public Offerings whose marke mentioned criteria. This large cap cutoff will market cap range of the S&P BSE 100 inde:	t capitalization would be so determined takin	be as per the above- ig into account the full	*Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund ma Scheme in Stock Lending.	y deploy upto 50%	of its total net	assets of the	
	market cap range once determined at quart made during the following quarter. The mark making investment decision. If a stock so qua cap criteria at the time of investment; the fund market cap movement of the stock subseque the full market cap of S&P BSE 100 Index as of	erend will apply to all ket cap criteria will app alifies for investment ba may continue to hold th at to investment in the s	investment decisions oly only at the time of ased on above market he stock irrespective of tock. The lower end of	Note: The Asset Management Company (Al (Equity Derivatives) not exceeding 50% of the from time to time. The AMC further reserve derivatives subject to SEBI/RBI or any other time.	NetAssets, subject s the right to invest	t to limits spec t in foreign se	ified by SEBI ecurities and	
Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as on October 31, 2017)	Please refer to point no. 8 on page no. 17 to 22							
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks in read the Scheme Information Document investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are	carefully for details or		Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks i read the Scheme Information Document investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are	carefully for detai	ls on risk fa		
	A portfolio managed on PE ratios may not ou peak of a bull market.		d portfolio even at the	The investments under the Scheme will be comay perform differently than a broad mark generally more volatile and less liquid as comperformance may differ from the benchmark the non midcap equities/debt segment, as normal circumstances.	ncentrated in the M et portfolio. Mid Ca pared to Large Cap index to the extent	id Cap segme ap & small ca stocks. Furth of the investr	p stocks are er Schemes' nents held in	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer to point no. 1 on page no. 17							
Investment Plans & Options	Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Plans offe Monthly Dividend Option under both the Plans of			Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Plans offer Half Yearly Dividend Option under both the Plans				
Investment Strategy	The Scheme will decide on allocation of funds i Earning Ratio (PE Ratio) levels. The PE Ratio whether the equity markets are cheap or exy expensive in terms of 'Price to Earnings' Ratio'; and move assets into debt and/or money mark is expected to optimise the risk-return propositio Under normal circumstances; the scheme's pattern based on Nifty 50 PE Ratio Level-	has traditionally been us bensively priced. When the Scheme will reduce i et instruments and vice on for the long term invest	sed as a tool to assess the markets become its allocation to equities versa. Such a strategy tor.	The investment strategy of the fund will be ba predominantly invest in midcap stocks. This i account the midcap range of the benchmar Such midcap range once determined at qua made during the following quarter. The fund will also invest in small cap stocks to stocks. For the purpose of maintaining liquidity or tap	nidcap range will be < index at the end rter end will apply t tap high growth op	e so determine of every caler to all investme portunities off	ed taking into ndar quarter. ent decisions ered by such	
	Weighted Average PE Ratio of Nifty 50	Equity I Component (%)	Debt / Cash Futures Component (%)	in large cap stocks. Stocks selection will be stock basis. As part of its objective of maxim	primarily on bottom	up approach alth creation p	on stock-by- otential over	
	Upto 16	100	0	the longer duration, the fund may also inve unlisted companies in line with SEBI regulation	st in equity and eq ins. Apart of the poi	uity related in: tfolio will also	struments of tap arbitrage	
	Above 16 – Upto 18	80 - 100	0 - 20	opportunities in the domestic markets like en preference shares, and convertible debe	uity & equity relate	ed instruments	, convertible	
	Above 18 – Upto 20 Above 20 – Upto 24	60 - 80 30 - 50	20 – 40 50 – 70	derivatives not exceeding 50% of the net as	sets of the Schem	es, subject to	the limits as	
	Above 24 – Upto 26	10 - 20	80 - 90	specified from time to time for hedging and re strategy as permitted under SEBI Regulation		s or to underta	ke any other	
	Above 26 – Upto 28	0 - 10	90 – 100	Strategy as permitted under OEDI Regulation				
	Above 28	0	100					
	For this purpose the month end PE Ratio of Nit Such a PE Ratio will be the month end weight making up the Nifty 50.							
	The Price considered will be the closing mark undiluted earnings per share will reflect the tra of each of the companies, for which informatio	iling earnings of the mo						
	This PE ratio will be rounded off to the neare observe the above mentioned PE ratio and th outlines different PE bands and the asset all change in the PE band as observed on the late (due to Nifty's PE moving out of one band t portfolio to bring the equity component in line done latest before the end of the subsequent r	st decimal. Thus every e resultant PE band. Th ocation applicable to ex st month-end as compa o another) then it will r with the new band. This	he investment strategy ach band. If there is a ared to last month-end require rebalancing of					
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)	Please refer to point no. 2 on page no. 17			·				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of	Purchase		A	dditional Purchase	Rep	urchase		
Units	₹5,000 and any amount thereafter under ea	ach Plan/Option.	₹1,000 and any amo	unt thereafter under each Plan/Option.		or 50 units		
Dispatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 business days of the receipt of the re	demption request at the	e Official Points of Acce	ptance of the Principal Mutual Fund.				
Comparison of open-ended schemes	The asset allocation pattern of current equity restrict the Scheme to curtail its exposure to e scheme specified asset allocation pattern, s stipulated in the relevant SID. The intent of Principal Smart Equity Fund is to in one fund which would not only manage e	quity and/or debt securi ubject of course to the offer an opportunity to	ties as per the defined terms and conditions the investors to invest	Amongst the basket of open ended equity towards midcap stocks. The scheme will pr within the market cap range of its benchmarl such stock may or may not be a constituent o of investment. This midcap range will be de range of the benchmark index at the end of	edominantly seek Nifty Free Float M Nifty Free Float M termined taking inf	to invest in mi lidcap 100 Ind lidcap 100 Inde to account the	idcap stocks ex. However ex at the time market cap	

Comparison of	nparison of equity; and debt & money market assets. This Scheme would seek to manage equity a						and the scheme will seek to invest in small cap stocks to tap high growth opportunities offered by				
(Contd.)	equity, and belot a money market a non equity allocation based on histo thus would enable a long term inve- market valuations. As compared t manage equity; this scheme's man So in scenarios when market val average, a regular equity scheme n corrections. On the other hand; this s valuations become steep and hence also enable them to capture the fu redeploying cash. Hence the invest markets; this scheme has inbuilt m allowing investor's to stay invested in As such the assets under this Scher money market for defensive purpo Asset Management Company Pri pattern. The features of this Schem Principal Mutual Fund.	ric PE (Price I stor to stay in o a diversifile date is to mar uations are may still remai scheme will gr e protect the i all potential or tor need not v tor need not v techanism to me could be in ses. Currenti vate Limited	Earning Ratio) vested in equit ed equity sche age equity fat way above ac n invested anc radually reduce not attractive val worry about va manage alloc valuations. vested comple y none of the offer such a	of the market (ties without we eme whose m coording in mark coording in mark coording in mark coording in mark coording in mark i is therefore p is its allocation such deep coording lucations post of aluations and the ation based o etely in equity of schemes of F dynamic ass	(Nifty 50) and orrying about vandate is to ext valuation. els/long term vone to deep to equities as rrections and prometion by ry to time the n valuations; or in debt and Principal Phb et allocation	these stocks. This is the only schem investment in the companies within review of the benchmark market quarter.	ne with a spec n market cap	ific investment range of its be	mandate direc enchmark with	cted towards	
Dividend Policy					is and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. T availability and adequacy, rate, timing						
Benchmark Index	Crisil Balanced Fund - Aggressive In	ıdex			Nifty Free Float Midcap 100 Index						
Fund Manager & Managing the Current Fund from	P.V.K. Mohan - July 2017 (Tenure of	the Fund Man	ager - 4 month	is)	Mr. Dhimant Shah - June 2011 (Tenu	ure of the Fund	d Manager - 6 ye	ears 5 months))		
Total Investment Experience	24 years					25 years					
Name of the Trustee Company	Principal Trustee Company Private I	Limited				1					
Performance of	Returns (%) of Regular Plan and D	irect Plan as	at October 31	, 2017		Returns (%) of Regular Plan and D	lirect Plan as	at October 31,	2017		
the Scheme (as on October 31, 2017)	Period	•	ar Plan		t Plan	Period		ar Plan	Direct		
. ,	Last 1 Year	Scheme 8.58	Benchmark 15.18	Scheme 9.89	Benchmark 15.18	Last 1 Year	Scheme 29.91	Benchmark 23.38	Scheme 31.27	Benchmark 23.38	
	Last 1 Year Last 3 Years	6.93	8.56	9.89 8.06	8.56	Last 1 Year Last 3 Years	29.91	18.23	23.33	18.23	
	Last 5 Years	12.54	11.89	NA	11.89	Last 5 Years	28.60	20.31	NA	20.31	
	Since Inception*	10.27	8.85	12.48	11.22	Since Inception*	30.47	20.55	27.94	18.47	
	Financial Year Absolution 20.00 10.00 2012-13 2012-13 2013-14 Principal Smart Equity Fu Principal Smart Equity Fu Crisil Balanced Fund - Agg	2014-15 nd - Growth nd - Direct - C	5 2015-16 Srowth	n 2016-17	-	80.00 70.00 50.00 80.000 80.00 80.00 80.000 80.000 80.00 80.000 80.00 80.00 80.000 80.00000000	13-14 2014 Juechip Fund - Juechip Fund -	Growth	2016-17	7	
Portfolio Holdings (as on October 31, 2017)	TOP 10 HOLDINGS: United Spirits 1.00%, NTPC Ltd.: 0.94%, Aurobin Bank of India: 0.81%, Maruti Suzuki & Toubro Ltd.: 0.76% SECTOR ALLOCATION: Banks: 3 Power: 1.66%, Pharmaceutica Minerals/Mining: 1.00%, Constru Products: 0.59%, Non - Ferrous M Entertainment: 0.38%, Fertilisers: 0.	do Pharma Lt India Ltd.: 0.7 .95%, Consu Is: 1.52%, ction Project Metals: 0.55%	td.: 0.88%, ICI '8%, Hero Moto mer Non Dura Software: 1 t: 0.76%, Fin 6, Telecom - 5	CI Bank Ltd.: (Corp Ltd.: 0.7 ables: 3.07%, / .25%, Ceme ance: 0.60% Services: 0.40	0.86%, State '6% & Larsen Auto: 1.91%, ent: 1.11%, , Petroleum	 Bank Ltd.: 2.00%, Indraprastha Gas Ltd.: 1.86%, Petronet LNG Ltd.: 1.85%, ICICI Ltd.: 1.73%, AIA Engineering Ltd.: 1.70%, Bajaj Finance Ltd.: 1.63%, Hindustan Petro Corporation Ltd.: 1.63% & Navin Fluorine International Ltd.: 1.58% SECTOR ALLOCATION: Banks: 11.27%, Industrial Products: 8.31%, Finance: 7, Chemicals: 7.38%, Cement: 5.94%, Auto Ancillaries: 5.00%, Consumer Non Duru 4.84%, Gas: 4.68%, Consumer Durables: 4.45%, Pharmaceuticals: 4.08%, Constructional Statement Stat					
	Website link for Monthly Portfoli	o Holding - v	www.principal	lindia.com							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on October 31, 2017)*	5.86 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PTR) during the 12 month rolling year/per asset under Management for the rele	iod divided by	the 12 month			0.69 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PTR) during the 12 month rolling year/per asset under Management for the rel	iod divided by	the 12 month r			
Expenses of the Scheme	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : Not Applicable Exit load : If redeemed/ switc on redemption in e units would be don	h out of units u excess of 24%	pto 24% of the 6 of the limit sta	units allotted (fated above - R	the limit) - 1% edemption of	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : NotApplicable Exit load : If redeemed on	or before 1 Ye	ar from the date	e of allotment -	1%	
	(ii) Recurring Expenses: Please	refer to point n	io. 9 on page n	o. 22 to 23							
	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the pr Direct Plan - 1.89% & Regular #Expense ratio includes Servic Additional B15 Exp ratio.	Plan - 3.01%			ve TER and	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the previous Financial Year 2016-2017) Direct Plan - 1.72% & Regular Plan - 2.72% #Expense ratio includes Service tax on Management Fees over and above TER and Additional B15 Exp ratio.					

Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no. 3 on page no.	. 17							
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Please refer to point no. 4 on page no.	. 17							
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Please refer to point no. 5 on page no.	. 17							
For Investor Grievances Please Contact	Please refer to point no. 6 on page no.	. 17							
Unitholders' Information	Please refer to point no. 7 on page no.	. 17							
Scheme Name			ICED FUND			PRINCIPAL EQUITY S (An Open-ended Equ		ND	
Investment Objective	To provide long-term appreciation and equity related securities and fixed incor	l current inc	ome by invest	ing in a portfo	olio of equity,	The investment objective of the Scheme is to p distribution to the investors by using equity an opportunities, and investments in debt and money However, there can be no assurance that the inv realized or that income will be generated and the s returns.	rovide capital d equity relat market instrur estment object	ted instrumen nents. ctive of the Scl	ts, arbitrage neme will be
Product Label	This product is suitable for investors wh Income and Long term Capital Grov Investment in equity & equity r debt/money market securities as wn ~Investors should consult their financial adv whether the product is suitable for them.	urities, tives. ot about	BISKOMETT Hotelerstein stors understand th will be at moderate	High at their principal	 This product is suitable for investors who are seeki Income generation and capital appreciation o medium to long term. Investment in equity and equity related instrudebt and money market instruments and ar opportunities. Investors should consult their financial advisors if in dou whether the product is suitable for them. 	wer the ments, bitrage bt about	RISKOMETI Moderate stors understand th will be at moderate	HIGH at their principal	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Under normal circumstances, the asse	t allocation v				Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation			
	Types of Instruments		% of Net Minimum	t Assets Maximum	Risk Profile	Types of Instruments	% of Ne Minimum	et Assets Maximum	Risk Profile
	Equity & Equity Related Instruments		60%	70%	Medium to High	Equity and equity related instruments	65	90	Medium to High
	Debt and Money Market Instruments (incl. Units of Liquid / Money Market / Mutual Fund Schemes and Securitise		30%	40%	Low to Medium	Of which Net Long Equity Exposure (including units of Equity Mutual Fund Schemes)*	20	30	High
	* Investment in Securitised Debt may be	,	of the net asse	ts of the Sche	me.	Of which Equity Exposure Equity (only arbitrage opportunity)**	40	70	Low to Medium
	The Asset Management Company rese					Debt securities and money market instruments# (including margin for derivatives) and Fixed	10	35	Low
	Particulars Derivatives		of the net asse	,		Income Derivatives			
	Investment in Overseas Financial Instr					* In the scheme, unhedged equity exposure shal Unhedged equity exposure means exposure			
	ADRs/GDRs Overseas Financial Debt Instruments including overseas Mutual Funds Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the I assets of the Scheme in Stock Lendin	Not excee Mutual Fund	ding 15% of the ding 25% of th d may deploy t	ne Scheme's /	Assets	** Equity exposure would be completely hedged v exposure to derivatives shown in the above as against the underlying equity investments and shu total asset allocation and/or investment restrict requirement for the purposes of derivative expo Deposits. #The Scheme may invest in Treasury Bills, I Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO"), o Debt/Liquid/Money Market Mutual Fund Schemes When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not	set allocation build not be con ions on the is osure may be Repos, Rever ash and cash available in	tables is exp nsidered for ca ssuer. The ma held in the for rse Repos, Con equivalents the Derivative	osure taken alculating the argin money orm of Term Collateralized and units of e and Equity
						markets, the anticipated alternate asset allocation accordance with the allocation given below. However, in case no arbitrage opportunity is a investible corpus (excluding margin for derivati arbitrage opportunities in the asset allocation patt short term debt and money market instrumen (including investments in securitized debt).	available, then ves and to the ern mentioned ts with tenure	n 100% of th ne extent not l above) will be e not exceed	e remaining deployed in deployed in
						Types of Instruments	% of Ne Minimum	et Assets Maximum	Risk Profile
						Equity and equity related instruments	20	75	Medium to High
						Of which Net Long Equity Exposure (including units of Equity Mutual Fund Schemes)* Of which Hedged Equity Exposure	20	30 55	High Low to
						(only arbitrage opportunity)**			Medium
						Debt securities and money market instruments # (including margin for derivatives) and Fixed Income Derivatives	25	80	Low
						* In the scheme, unhedged equity exposure shal Unhedged equity exposure means exposure corresponding equity derivative exposure. ** Equity exposure would be completely hedged v exposure to derivatives shown in the above as against the underlying equity investments and shu total asset allocation and / or investment restric requirement for the purposes of derivative expo	to equity with correspon- set allocation build not be con- tions on the i	shares alone ding equity de tables is exp nsidered for ca ssuer. The ma	e without a rivatives; the osure taken alculating the argin money
						Deposits. #The Scheme may invest in Treasury Bills, I Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO"), o Debt/Liquid/ Money Market Mutual Fund Schemes Investment in Securitized Debt may be up to 30% o Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fun assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending.	Repos, Rever ash and cash f the net asset	rse Repos, C n equivalents rs of the Schem	collateralized and units of ne.

Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme		Further, Unit holders are requested to note that post said changes, the Scheme will be treated as equity oriented scheme as per the extant Income-tax laws. However, at the time of changes in the investment pattern during defensive considerations as stated above, the fund manager may choose to have a lower equity exposure. Accordingly, the Scheme may not be able to meet the criteria for equity oriented scheme as specified under the extant Income-tax laws. Consequently, the Unit holders may not be able to avail tax advantage available to an equity oriented fund in that particular financial year. During the defensive circumstances the Tax benefit available for equity oriented scheme will not be applicable and shall be communicated to unit holders vide letters, addendum published in the newspapers as per regulations.
Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as on October 31, 2017)	Please refer to point no. 8 on page no. 17 to 22	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the Scheme Information Document carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized below. The values of the equity securities owned by the Scheme are subject to change on a daily basis. Equity Security prices reflect the activities of individual companies and general market and economic conditions. In the short term, equity security prices can fluctuate framatically in response to these factors. Value of debt securities are subject to change on a daily basis. Their prices reflect interest rates, market conditions and amouncements of other economic, political or financial information. When interest rates fail, the price declines. As with all Mutual Funds, the value of the Scheme's assets under this option may rise or fail. If units are redeemed when their value is less than the price paid for money may be loss by the Unitholder.	 Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the Scheme information Document carefully for details on risk factors selerior investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized below: a) Risks associated with investing in Equity and Equity related Securities The value of Schemes jone Risk Factors are summarized below: a) Risks associated with investing in Equity and Equity related Securities b) Risks associated with investing in Equity and Equity related Securities b) Risks associated with investing in Equity and Equity is appendix c) Risks associated with investing in Risk and points c) Risks associated with investing in Risk and points c) Risks associated with investing in Risk and points c) Risks associated with Risk and Risk and Points Risks associated with Risk and Points Risks associated with Risk and Points Risks associated Risks and Points Risks

Risk Profile of the Scheme		exploit price discrepancies in the capital markets. Reduction in mis-pricing opportunities between the cash market and Future and Options market may lead to lower level of activity.
		As the Scheme proposes to execute arbitrage transactions in various markets simultaneously, this may result in high portfolio turnover and, consequently, high transaction cost. There may be instances, where the price spread between cash and derivative market is insufficient to meet the cost of carry. In such situations, the fund manager due to lack of opportunities in the derivative market may not be able to outperform liquid / money market funds. Though the constituent stocks of most indices are typically liquid, liquidity differs across
		stock. Due to heterogeneity in liquidity in the capital market segment, trades on this segment do not get implemented instantly. This often makes arbitrage expensive, risky and difficult to implement.
		 Other risks in using derivatives include but are not limited to: (a) Credit Risk - this occurs when a counterparty defaults on a transaction before settlement and therefore, the Scheme is compelled to negotiate with another counter party, at the then prevailing (possibly unfavorable) market price, in order to maintain the validity of the hedge. For exchange traded derivatives, the risk is mitigated as the exchange provides a guaranteed settlement but one takes the performance risk on the exchange.
		 (b) Market Liquidity risk - this occurs where the derivatives cannot be sold (unwound) at prices that reflect the underlying assets, rates and indices. (c) Model Risk - the risk of mis-pricing or improper valuation of derivatives.
		 (d) Basis Risk - this risk arises when the instrument used as a hedge does not match the movement in the instrument/ underlying asset being hedged. The risks may be inter-related also; for e.g. interest rate movements can affect equity prices, which could influence specific issuer/industry assets.
		Trading in derivatives carry a high degree of risk although they are traded at a relatively small amount of margin which provides the possibility of great profit or loss in comparison with the principal investment amount. The Scheme(s) may find it difficult or impossible to execute derivative transactions in certain circumstances. For example, when there are insufficient bids or suspension of trading due to price limit or circuit breakers, the Scheme may face a liquidity issue.
		Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) are highly specialized instruments that require investment technique and risk analysis different from those associated with equity shares and other traditional securities. The use of a IRS requires not only an understanding of the referenced asset, reference rate, or index but also of the swap itself, without the benefit of observing the performance of the swap under all possible market conditions. Swap agreements are also subject to liquidity risk, which exists when a particular swap is difficult to purchase or sell. Swap agreements may be subject to pricing risk, which exists when a particular swap becomes extraordinarily expensive (or cheap) relative to historical prices or the prices of corresponding cash market instruments. IRS agreements are also subject to counterparty risk on account of insolvency or bankruptcy or failure of the counterparty to make required payments or otherwise comply with the terms of the agreement.
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer to point no. 1 on page no. 17	
Investment Plans & Options	Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Plans offer Growth & Monthly Dividend Option. Monthly Dividend Option under both the Plans offers facility of Payout, Reinvestment and Sweep.	Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Plans offer Growth & Dividend Option. Dividend Option offer the frequency of Quarterly and Half-Yearly Payout. The Dividend Option under both the Plans will have the facility of Payout, Reinvestment and Sweep.
Investment Strategy	The Scheme will invest in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme will also invest in fixed income instruments rated investment grade or higher or otherwise comparable including units of Liquid / Money Market / Debt Mutual Fund Schemes. The Scheme shall not take high risks in managing equity portion of the portfolio. For the equity portion of the portfolio, companies would be selected after research covering areas such as quality of management, competitive position and financial analysis.	The investment strategy is aimed at generating income by investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segments of the equity markets and in debt securities and at the same time attempting to enhance returns through long exposure in equity and equity related instruments. If suitable arbitrage opportunities are not available in the opinion of the Fund Manager, the Scheme may predominantly invest in debt and money market securities. Net Long Equity:
		The Scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments including units of Equity mutual Funds Schemes. The focus of the investment strategy would be to identify stocks which can provide capital appreciation in the long term. Companies selected for the portfolio which in the opinion of
		the AMC would possess some of the characteristics mentioned below: - Superior management quality - Distinct and sustainable competitive advantage - Good growth prospects; and - Strong financial strength
		Equity Derivatives: The Scheme will endeavor to invest predominantly in arbitrage opportunities between spot and futures prices of exchange traded equities. In absence of profitable arbitrage opportunities available in the market, the Scheme may predominantly invest in short-term debt and money market securities. The fund manager will evaluate the difference between the price of a stock in the futures market and in the spot market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot market, after adjusting for costs and taxes the Scheme shall buy the stock in the spot market and sell the same stock in equal quantity in the futures market, simultaneously. For example, on December 4, 2014, the Scheme buys a share of XYZ Company on spot@ ₹1,000 and at the same time sells XYZ Company futures for December 2014 expiry @ ₹1,020. The Scheme thus enters into a fully hedged transaction by selling the equity position in the futures market for expiry on say December 24, 2014. If the Scheme holds this position till expiry of the futures, the Scheme earns profit of '20 on the date of expiry before accounting for trading costs and taxes.
		In case the Scheme has to unwind the transaction prior to the expiry date on account of redemption pressures or any other reason, the returns would be a function of the spread at which the transaction is unwound. For example, if spot is sold at `980 and the futures are bought at ` 1,010 then there would be negative returns on the trade. If the spot is sold at ` 1,020 and the futures are bought at ` 1,015 then there would be positive returns from the trade. On the date of expiry, if the price differential between the spot and futures position of the subsequent month maturity still remains attractive, the Scheme may rollover the futures position and hold onto the position in the spot market. In case such an opportunity is not

Investment Strategy						available, the Scheme would liquid simultaneously. Rolling over of the f in the futures of the current month a month maturity while holding onto t both the spot and the future positic future to increase the base return or use of arbitrage opportunity would de The Scheme will strive to build si potential for e.g. buying ADR/GDR a Scheme would also look to avail of o For example on 16 December 2014 for December expiry at `3,000 eact Ltd. for January expiry at `3,030 transaction. Closer to the expiry d options. 1) Unwind the transaction 1000 January contracts of ABC. The price of the January contract and th lose then.' 30 the critume are positi	utures transa and simultane he spot positi nis unwoun to meet rede pend primari nilar market findex consti and selling th pportunities b , the Scheme a and sells an D. Thereby ti ate of the D. by selling th e returns are e buy price o	ction means ur acously shorting ion. There could d before the e- mption. Return ly on the availan neutral position tuents in the ca- ne correspond between one fut e buys 1000 fut e quivalent 10 he Scheme ei ecember contr e 1000 Decem a function of th f the December	hwinding the s futures of the id also be occ enhancemer bility of such a number of such a number of such a sh segment a ing stock fut tures contract 00 futures co nters into a act, the Schuber contract be spread betw r contract. If	short position e subsequent casions when uurrent-month ht through the opportunities. an arbitrage nurd selling the ture etc. The tand another. is of ABC tid. fully hedged eme has two s and buying ween the sale this spread is	
						less than ' 30, the returns are positi i.e. 24 December, 2014, the Scheme 1000 contracts that it holds for January maturity. The returns would the December contract and the pri- spread is lower than ' 30 then the re are negative. The Scheme can also selling the December futures and b Under all circumstances the Scheme direction of the market by maintain specific futures, the Scheme can also calendar month.	e would let the be a function ce at which J turns are posi initiate the tr uying the Jai a would keep ing complete so take offset	of the spread b lanuary contra itive and if it is h ansaction in th nuary futures, its net exposur ly hedged pos tting positions i	htract expire a between settle cts are squai nigher than ``` e opposite dii f it sees a pr es neutral to tl itions. In add n index future	and square off ement price of red-off. If this 30 the returns rection i.e. by ofit potential. he underlying lition to stock es of different	
						The other and money market insu- maintained for the derivative position Fixed deposits with Scheduled comr Debt Instruments: The Scheme would invest in a rat including units of Debt/Liquid/Mone may also invest in financial derivatir (IRS) that are permitted or may be proportion of assets to be so investe- and would be done in accordance wi other authorities.	n. The margin nercial banks nge of fixed y Market Mut ves such as o come permis d would be de	money could a income and m tual Fund Sche options and fut ssible under S ecided by the Al	lso be mainta noney marke emes. Further ures & Intere EBI/RBI Reg MC at the app	t instruments r the Scheme st Rate Swap ulations. The ropriate time,	
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)	Please refer to point no. 2 on page no	o. 17									
Minimum Application Amount / Number of	Purchase				Additional P			Rej	purchase		
Units	₹5,000 and any amount thereafter under each Plan/Option.	ſ			₹1,000 and a under each P	ny amount thereafter lan/Option.	₹500/- or 50 units				
Dispatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 business days of the recei	pt of the reden	nption request	at the Official	Points of Accep	eptance of the Principal Mutual Fund.					
Comparison of open-ended schemes	The scheme is having an asset alloc instruments. The investment manda investment of at least 30% in debt with equity investments and also s securities.	ate allows a ma instruments.	aximum of 70% Thus the sche	exposure to e me offers gro	equity with an wth potential	NA					
Dividend Policy						s and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. To availability and adequacy, rate, timing					
Benchmark Index	Crisil Balanced Fund - Aggressive In					30% Nifty 50 Index + 70% CRISIL Lic					
Fund Manager & Managing the Current Fund from	Mr. P.V.K. Mohan - May 2010 (Tenu Ms. Bekxy Kuriakose - March 2016					Mr. P.V.K. Mohan - June 2016 (Ten This scheme was earlier known as					
Total Investment Experience	Mr. P.V.K. Mohan - 24 years & Ms. Be	ekxy Kuriakos	e - 17 years			24 years					
Name of the Trustee Company	Principal Trustee Company Private I	Limited									
Performance of the Scheme (as on October 31, 2017)	Returns (%) of Regular Plan and D Period	Regula Scheme	ar Plan Benchmark	Direc Scheme	t Plan Benchmark	The scheme has been converted in and hence the performance given be Plan (before conversion) Returns (%) of Growth Option under	elow is of Prin	cipal Debt Sav	ings Fund - M	lonthly Income	
	Last 1 Year	26.64	15.18	28.23	15.18	Period		ar Plan		t Plan	
	Last 3 Years	15.63	8.56	16.72	8.56		Scheme	Benchmark	Scheme	Benchmark	
	Last 5 Years	18.70	11.89	NA	11.89	Last 1 Year	9.59	10.54	10.40	10.54	
	Since Inception*	12.00	NA	18.51	11.22	Last 3 Years	8.17	7.54	8.95	7.54	
	* Regular Plan - January 14, 2000			3		Last 5 Years	7.77	9.60	NA	9.60	
	Past performance may or may not Note: Returns more than 1 year are			d annualised	basis.	Since Inception*	8.31	9.59	8.25	9.39	
					Since Inception* 8.31 9.59 8.25 9.39 * Regular Plan - May 23, 2002 Direct Plan - January 2, 2013 Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Note: Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis.						

Performance of the Scheme (as on	Absolute Returns for each financial year for the last 5 years	Absolute Returns for each financial year for the last 5 years			
October 31, 2017)	Financial Year Absolute Returns - Regular & Direct Plan]	Financial Year Absolute Returns - Regular & Direct Plan		
	40.00 30.00 20.00 10.00 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 2016-17 Principal Balanced Fund - Growth Principal Balanced Fund - Direct - Growth Crisil Balanced Fund - Aggressive Index		20.00 15.00 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 2016-17 Principal Equity Savings Fund - Growth Principal Equity Savings Fund - Direct - Growth 30% Nifty 50 + 70% Crisil Liquid Fund Index		
Portfolio Holdings	TOP 10 HOLDINGS: HDFC Bank Ltd.: 2.09%, Hero MotoCorp Ltd.: 2.05%, Unite	d Spirits	TOP 10 HOLDINGS: Coal India Ltd.: 2.00%, Britannia Industries Ltd.: 1.95%, Birla		
(as on October 31, 2017)	 Ltd.: 1.99%, Gujarat Narmada Valley Fertilizers & Chemicals Ltd.: 1.98%, Rain IT Ltd.: 1.87%, Aurobindo Pharma Ltd.: 1.72%, Coal India Ltd.: 1.70%, Dewan Finance Corporation Ltd.: 1.69%, Hindustan Unilever Ltd.: 1.67% & Tata Con Services Ltd.: 1.61% SECTOR ALLOCATION: Banks: 11.65%, Consumer Non Durables: 7.93%, Ch 4.95%, Cement: 4.59%, Software: 4.39%, Auto: 4.01%, Pharmaceuticals: 3.78%, 3.65%, Industrial Products: 2.78%, Non - Ferrous Metals: 2.62%, Construction 2.45%, Auto Ancillaries: 2.38%, Minerals/Mining: 1.70%, Power: 1.35%, P Products: 1.18%, Consumer Durables: 1.06%, Telecom - Services: 1.04%, Cons 1.00%, Textile Products: 0.97%, Hotels, Resorts and Other Recreational Activities Fertilisers: 0.82%, Textiles - Synthetic: 0.41% & Diversified Consumer Services: 0. 	dustries Housing sultancy emicals: Finance: Project: etroleum truction:	 Corporation Ltd.: 1.87%, NTPC Ltd.: 1.73%, Hero MotoCorp Ltd.: 1.59%, State Bank of India: 1.59%, Rico Auto Industries Ltd.: 1.48%, Axis Bank Ltd.: 1.43%, ITC Ltd.: 1.41% & AIAEngineering Ltd.: 1.41% SECTOR ALLOCATION: Banks: 5.27%, Consumer Non Durables: 4.74%, Auto: 4.19%, Minerals/Mining: 2.00%, Cement: 1.87%, Power: 1.73%, Auto Ancillaries: 1.48%, Industrial Products: 1.41%, Finance: 1.19%, Telecom - Services: 1.12%, Construction Project: 1.10%, Pharmaceuticals: 0.89% & Software: 0.79% 		
	Website link for Monthly Portfolio Holding - www.principalindia.com				
Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on October 31, 2017)*	1.56 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PTR) means the lower of aggregate sales or purchas during the 12 month rolling year/period divided by the 12 month rolling year/period asset under Management for the relevant year/period.		6.09 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PTR) means the lower of aggregate sales or purchases made during the 12 month rolling year/period divided by the 12 month rolling year/period Average asset under Management for the relevant year/period. Note: This scheme was earlier known as Principal Debt Savings Fund - Monthly Income Plan. It was converted into Principal Equity Savings Fund on June 23, 2016.		
Expenses of the Scheme	(I) Load Structure :		(I) Load Structure :		
Scheme	Entry load : Not Applicable Exit load : If redeemed/ switched on or before 1 year from the date of allotmen redemption/ switch out of units upto 24% of the units allotted (the li on redemption in excess of 24% of the limit stated above - Reder units would be done on First in First out Basis (FIFO) Nil thereafter.	nit) - 1%	Entry load : NotApplicable Exit load : NIL		
	(ii) Recurring Expenses: Please refer to point no. 9 on page no. 22 to 23				
	 (iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the previous Financial Year 2016-2017) Direct Plan - 2.11% & Regular Plan - 3.16% #Expense ratio includes Service tax on Management Fees over and above T Additional B15 Exp ratio. 	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the previous Financial Year 2016-2017) Direct Plan - 1.81% & Regular Plan - 2.57% #Expense ratio includes Service tax on Management Fees over and above TER and Additional B15 Exp ratio.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no. 3 on page no. 17				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Please refer to point no. 4 on page no. 17				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Please refer to point no. 5 on page no. 17				
For Investor Grievances Please Contact	Please refer to point no. 6 on page no. 17				
Unitholders' Information	Please refer to point no. 7 on page no. 17				
Scheme Name	PRINCIPAL LARGE CAP FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)		PRINCIPAL GROWTH FUND (An Open-ended Equity Scheme)		
Investment Objective	To provide capital appreciation and /or dividend distribution by predominantly inv companies having a large market capitalization.	esting in	To achieve long term capital appreciation.		
Product Label	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking~ Long term Capital Growth Investment in equity & equity related securities including equity derivatives of large capitalization Companies. ~Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.	High ir principal h risk	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking~ • Long term Capital Growth • Investment in equity & equity related securities including equity derivatives of companies across market capitalization. ~Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:		Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:		
of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	sk Profile	Types of Instruments % of Net Assets Risk Profile		
	1) Large Cap Equity & Equity Related 65% 100% Instruments\$	High	Minimum Maximum Equity and Equity related instruments 65% 100% High		
	2) Equity and Equity Related Instruments 0% 35% (Other than in (1) above)	High	Debt (incl. Securitized Debt*) and 0% 35% Low to Money Market instruments Medium		
	3) Money Market Instruments 0% 30%	Low to Medium	 * Investment in Securitized Debt may be up to 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Asset Management Company (AMC) reserves the right to invest in Derivatives upto 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. The AMC further reserves the right to invest in ADRs/ GDRs and/or Overseas Financial debt instruments including units of Overseas Mutual Funds not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in Derivatives/ ADRs/ GDRs/ Overseas Financial debt instruments shall be subject to restrictions imposed by SEBI/ RBI or any other regulatory authority from time to time. Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may deploy upto 50% of its total net 		
			assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending.		

Asset Allocation Pattern	The AMC reserves the right to invest in	foreign securities and derivat	ives as follows:-				
of the Scheme (Contd.)	Particulars	Normal Allocation (% of I	Net Assets)				
	Investment in ADR/GDR and foreign securities (equity and equity related instruments)	Not exceeding 30% of the scheme (subject to a maxii million) or such other limit a from time to time.	mum limit of US \$300				
	Equity Derivatives	Not exceeding 50% of the limits as specified by SEBI f					
	\$For the purpose of this Fund, Large C capitalization greater than ₹ 750 crore may be specified by India Index Serv being the upper limit of market capitaliz Free Float Midcap 100 Index. However companies', the same will be utilized.	as on the date of investment ices and Products Limited (I ration as a criteria for inclusion	(or any such amount as IISL) from time to time) on of a company in Nifty				
Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as on October 31, 2017)	Please refer to point no. 8 on page no. 1	7 to 22					
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment read the Scheme Information Docu investment. Scheme specific Risk Fact	ment carefully for details					
	The scheme would have majority of capitalization. During the time periods capitalization do well, this scheme will u	when companies having sm					
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer to point no. 1 on page no. 1	7					
Investment Plans & Options	Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Pl Half Yearly Dividend Option under both			weep.			
Investment Strategy	Currently, more than 80% of marke capitalization stocks and pursuant to th at least 65% of its assets in companie crores as on the date of investment (or Services and Products Ltd. (IISL) fn capitalization as a criteria for inclusion IISL come out with a definition of 'Lan scheme may also invest upto 35% capitalization less than ₹ 750 crores.	e objectives of the scheme, the s having a market capitalization any such amount as may be om time to time) being the of a company in Nifty Midcay ge Cap companies', the sar	ne scheme would invest titon greater than ₹ 750 specified by India Index upper limit of market p 200. However, should me will be utilized. The	 focus of the investment strategy would be to identify stocks which can provide capital appreciation in the long term. Companies selected for the portfolio which in the opinion of the AMC would possess some of the characteristics mentioned below: - Superior management quality - Distinct and sustainable competitive advantage 			
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)	Please refer to point no. 2 on page no. 1	7					
Minimum Application	Purchaso		Additional D	urebase	Popurahasa		
Amount / Number of Units	Purchase ₹5,000 and any amount thereafter		Additional P	urchase ny amount thereafter	Repurchase ₹500/- or 50 units		
	under each Plan/Option.		under each P				
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 business days of the receipt of	of the redemption request at t	he Official Points of Accep	tance of the Principal Mutual Fund.			
Comparison of open-ended schemes	The intent of Principal Large Cap Func market capitalization and to build a por with relative stability associated with Li schemes, this is the only scheme with a large caps.	tfolio with an endeavour to pr arge Cap stocks. Amongst al	ovide growth combined I the open ended equity	long term capital appreciation by invest the sectors of the economy. Investmer	ded diversified equity scheme. It will seek to achieve sting across market capitalization and would cover all it gamut of the scheme will follow a no market cap and marked with S&P BSE 200 index. This is the only diversified.		
Dividend Policy					e undistributed portion of the income will remain in the nd frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.		
Benchmark Index	S&PBSE 100 Index			S&PBSE 200 Index			
Fund Manager & Managing the Current Fund from	Mr. Dhimant Shah - July 2017 (Tenure	of the Fund Manager - 4 m	onths)	Mr. P.V.K. Mohan - September 2010	Tenure of the Fund Manager - 7 years 2 months)		
Total Investment Experience	25 years			24 years			
Name of the Trustee Company	Principal Trustee Company Private Lim						

Performance of	Returns (%) of Growth Option u												
the Scheme (as on October 31, 2017)	Period		ar Plan	Direc	Period		ar Plan		t Plan				
. ,		Scheme	Benchmark	Scheme	Benchmark		Scheme	Benchmark	Scheme	Benchma			
	Last 1 Year Last 3 Years	17.81	20.55 8.72	18.58 11.43	20.55 8.72	Last 1 Year Last 3 Years	30.28	20.77	31.23 17.50	20.77			
		10.68	13.89	NA	13.89	Last 3 Years	22.74	10.20	17.50 NA	10.20			
	Last 5 Years Since Inception*	16.18	13.89	15.55	13.89	Since Inception*	17.05	14.81	NA 21.56	14.81			
	* Regular Plan - November 11, Past performance may or may i Note: Returns more than 1 year Absolute Returns for each	not be sustained r are calculated	in the future. on compounder or the last 5 ye	d annualised ears	Regular Plan - October 25, 2000 Direct Plan - January 2, 2013 Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Note: Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis. Absolute Returns for each financial year for the last 5 years Financial Year Absolute Returns - Regular & Direct Plan 50.00 40.00								
	(2) 25 00 st 10 00 -500 -15 00 -2012-13 Principal Large Cr S&P BSE 100	ap Fund - Growth		15-16 20	© 30.00 50.00 10.00 20.02 20.02 10.00 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 2016-17 Principal - Growth Fund - Growth Principal Growth Fund - Direct - Growth S&P BSE 200								
Portfolio Holdings (as on October 31, 2017)									%, Tata Motors , Gujarat Nar rporation Ltd.: oles: 10.05%, %, Construc s: 4.31%, Aut otels, Resorts ertilisers: 1.81 s: 1.11%, Text	ttd.: 2.48% mada Valle 2.19% Auto: 6.03% tion Projec o Ancillaries and Othe %, Industria			
	Website link for Monthly Port	folio Holding -	www.principal	india.com									
Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on October 31, 2017)*	0.74 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PT during the 12 month rolling year, asset under Management for the	period divided by	y the 12 month i			0.42 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate during the 12 month rolling ye asset under Management for	ear/period divided by	the 12 month					
Expenses of the Scheme	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : Not Applicable Exit load : If redeemed or		from the date of	allotment - 1%	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : NotApplicable Exit load : 1% - If redeemed within 365 days from the date of allotment. Nil - If redeemed after 365 days from the date of allotment.								
	(ii) Recurring Expenses: Please refer to point no. 9 on page no. 22 to 23												
	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the Direct Plan - 2.14% & Regular #Expense ratio includes See Additional B15 Exp ratio.	ılar Plan - 2.81%			(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the previous Financial Year 2016-2017) Direct Plan - 2.10% & Regular Plan - 2.77% #Expense ratio includes Service tax on Management Fees over and above TER and Additional B15 Exp ratio.								
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no. 3 on pa	age no. 17				·							
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Please refer to point no. 4 on pa	age no. 17											
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Please refer to point no. 5 on pa	<u> </u>											
For Investor Grievances Please Contact	Please refer to point no. 6 on pa												
Unitholders' Information	Please refer to point no. 7 on pa												
Scheme Name		Open-ended Ec)			An Open-ended Eq		ND				
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the predominantly investing in arbit the equity markets and the arbit and by investing the balance in c or guarantee that the investment	rage opportunitie trage opportunitie lebt and money r	es in the cash a es available wit narket instrume	and derivative hin the deriva ents. There is	segments of tive segment	To provide capital appreciati well-diversified portfolio of cc							
Product Label	This product is suitable for invest Income over short-term. Income through arbitrage cash and derivative m opportunities within the derivy ~Investors should consult their finant whether the product is suitable for their	 This product is suitable for investors who are seeking~ Long term Capital Growth. Investment in equity & equity related securities including equity derivatives of high dividend yield Companies. Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. 											

Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation	Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:									
	Types of Instruments	% of Ne Minimum	t Assets Maximum	Risk Profile	Types of Instruments	ŀ	<u>% of Ne</u> Minimum	t Assets Maximum	Risk Profil		
	Equity and equity related instruments	65	90	Medium to High	Equity and equity related instruments of hi dividend yield companies*	igh	65%	100%	High		
	Equity derivatives	65	90	Medium to High	Debt & Money Market Instruments (Incl. Units of Debt / Liquid Mutual Fund Schemes and Cash)		0%	35%	Low to Medium		
	Debt securities and Money Market Instruments [®] (including Margin for Derivatives) and Fixed Income Derivatives	10	35	Low	*High Dividend Yield Companies are defin time of investment, is equal to or higher th	nan the o	dividend yield of the Company with t		any with the		
	Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO") and Mutual Fund Schemes.	and Lending Obligations ("CBLO") and units of Debt / Liquid and Money Market and Schemes. The scheme intends to use derivatives for purpos						portunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the poses that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual			
	When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not markets, the anticipated alternate asset allocation accordance with the allocation given below. How available, then 100% of the remaining investible of	on defensive ever, in case i	consideration no arbitrage of	s would be in opportunity is	Funds) Regulations, 1996 from time to time. The scheme shall have a maximum derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio. The Scheme may also invest in overseas financial debt instruments including units						
	and to the extent not deployed in arbitrage opport mentioned above) will be deployed in short term of tenure not exceeding 91 days (including investme also, the allocation in Equities and equity related futures, stock futures will continue to be made in arb	portunities in the asset allocation pattern debt and money market instruments with ments in securitized debt). In this scenario d instruments, Derivatives including inde		ation pattern	overseas mutual funds, as detailed below:						
	Types of Instruments	Minimum (%)	Maximum (%)	Risk Profile			et Assets				
	Equity and equity related instruments including Derivatives	0	65	Medium to High		subject	to a maximu	of the Scher m limit of US uch other limit	\$300 million		
	Debt securities and Money Market Instruments# (including Margin for Derivatives) and Fixed Income Derivatives	10	35	Medium to High	Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mut	by SEB	I from time to	time.			
	Short term Debt and Money market instruments not exceeding tenure of 91 days (including investments in securitized debt	0	100	Low	assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending.	Nock Lending.					
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme (Contd.)	#The Scheme may invest in Treasury Bills, Re Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO") and Mutual Fund Schemes.										
	Investment in Securitized Debt may be up to 30% o Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fur										
	assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending. The above asset allocation for defensive consider days within which the asset allocation will be reb circumstances. Any further deviation over the peric referred to the Investment Committee of the AMC fc										
	The above mentioned investment pattern is indica Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the asset change from time to time, keeping in view marke political and economic factors. The intention being of the unit holders. Such changes in the in vest defensive considerations. However, due to market the range set out above. Such deviations shall norr defensive considerations and the intention being Unit Holders. The Fund Manager shall rebalance to of deviation to bring it in line with the asset allocatio in case the rebalancing is not done within the speci be provided to the Investment Committee shall then decor										
Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as at October 31, 2017)	Please refer to point no. 8 on page no. 17 to 22										
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks includ read the Scheme Information Document caref investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are sum The primary objective of the Fund Manager is to exploit price discrepancies in various markets. strategies to be pursued by the Fund Manager in given that Fund Manager will be able to locate exploit price discrepancies in the capital markets between the cash market and Future and Options n	ully for detai marized below identify invest Identification volve uncerta investment op . Reduction in narket may lea	Is on risk fa v: tment opportu n and exploi inty. No assu oportunities o n mis-pricing ad to lower lev	actors before unities and to tation of the rance can be r to correctly opportunities el of activity.	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks read the Scheme Information Documen investment. Scheme specific Risk Fact investments would be made in companies performance of the scheme would inter-al sustain dividends in future. 2. These stor compared to growth stocks. 3. The set characterized as those having a value style this nature would under-perform relative to impact on the relative performance of the future.	t carefu tors are having a lia deper cks, at t curities e. There c o other st	Illy for detail summarized a track record and on the abi times, may b in the fund could be time tocks in the n	s on risk fa d below: 1. of dividend pa lity of these c e relatively le would be pr periods when narket. This co	ctors before Though the ayments, the ompanies to ess liquid as redominantly securities of		
	As the Scheme proposes to execute arbitra simultaneously, this may result in high portfolio turn cost. There may be instances, where the price spri is insufficient to meet the cost of carry. In such sit opportunities in the derivative market may not be a funds. Though the constituent stocks of most indices ar stock. Due to heterogeneity in liquidity in the c segment do not get implemented instantly. This oft difficult to implement.	over and, consead between out out of the function of the funct	sequently, hig cash and deriv nd manager of form liquid / m uid, liquidity of t segment, tr								
Risk Mitigation Factors	This investment strategy attempts to profit from the and futures market. The Cost of Carry tracks shor the rate of return will vary, we expect that there very exploited. Type of Risk & Measures to mitigate risk Volatility: The Scheme will take arbitrage position it will buy stock in cash segment and sell corr segment. Such position may be wound up either be maturity (i.e. last Thursday of the month). On settle	t term interest will always be in cash and de esponding stu- efore maturity	erivative segn ock futures in or rolled over/	erefore, while s that can be nent whereby n derivatives /square off on	 Risk mitigation factors for investmen Focused risk management with an a controlling risks during portfolio constitions in the section of the scheme section of the scheme section of the scheme section of portfolio. 	endeavo ruction. versificati	our to ensure ion, taking c	adequate sa are however	not to dilute		

Risk Mitigation Factors (Contd.)	converge. Hence, volatility in stock/future prices during the inter applicable and therefore, volatility risk is not applicable to the Scheme Liquidity: The Scheme would use arbitrage strategies using derivati option segment of stock exchanges. Liquidity of stocks admitte segment of stock exchanges is reasonably higher. Concentration: The fund manager would identify opportunities for derivative segment and execute the deals simultaneously in both the will not take any sector/stock specific position and trade decisions the spread between cash and future price. Hence, concentration risk	 e. ves traded on futures & d to futures & option mis-pricing in cash and markets. The Scheme will be purely based on is not applicable. Potrolio shall be maintained in (after considering inflows and re Due diligence of a company so a 2. Risk mitigation factors for in Market Instruments: Rigorous in-depth credit eval focussing on analysis of fundar quality of management. Use derivatives and hedging pros SEBI Regulations with an ender a Having appropriate portfolio tu relating to average maturity of the investee Control credit risk by investin fundamentals, sound financial s 	such a manner so as to provide necessary liquidity demptions). Is to minimize stock specific risks. vestments associated with Debt and/or Money uation of the securities proposed to be invested nentals of the company, company's financials and the oducts to protect the value of portfolio. anies, groups as well as industries in accordance with avour to reduce risk using diversification. rnover to meet cash flow requirements, adjustments ne assets held, change or an anticipated change in the
Investment Plans & Options	The Scheme will offer two Plans i.e. Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Each of the Plans mentioned above offers Growth and Dividend Optic The Monthly Dividend Option under both the Plans will have Reinvestment and Sweep.	on. Half Yearly Dividend Option under bot	lans offer Growth & Half Yearly Dividend Option. h the Plans offers facility of Payout, Reinvestment and
Investment Strategy	The Scheme will endeavor to invest predominantly in arbitrage opport and futures prices of exchange traded equilies. In absence of opportunities available in the market, the scheme may predominant debt and money market securities. The fund manager will evaluate the price of a stock in the futures market and in the spot market. If the futures market, simultaneously. For example, on December 4.20 share of XYZ Company on spot @ ₹ 1000 and at the same time sells for December 2014 expiry @ ₹ 1020. The Scheme thus enter transaction by selling the equity position in the futures market for ev 25, 2014. If the scheme holds this position in the futures market for evaluation pressures or any other reason, the returns would be a fu- which the transaction prior to the exp redemption pressures or any other reason, the returns would be a fu- which the transaction is unwound. For example, if spot is sold at ₹ 020 and the futures are bought at ₹ 1015 then there would be ap under futures are bought at ₹ 1015 then there would be po- position and hold onto the position in the spot market. In case suc available, the scheme would liquidate the spot position and setti simultaneously. Rolling over of the futures transaction prene position and hold onto the spot position. There could al both the spot and the future position is unwound before the expir future to increase the base return or to meet redemption. Return enf use of arbitrage opportunity would depend primarily on the availabilit The Scheme will strive to build similar market neutral positions in potential for e.g. buying the basket of index constituents in the cashs is index futures. The Scheme would also look to avail of opportunitie contract of ABC Ltd. For December expiry at ₹ 3000 each and se futures contract of ABC Ltd. For January expiry at ₹ 3000. Thereby the fully hedged transaction. Closer to the expiry date of the December as two options. 1) Unwind the transaction by selling the 1000 De buying 1000 January contracts of ABC. The returns are a function the sale posit	And the provided of the spread at 100 portunities of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread at 200 portunities of the spread at 200 portunities position of the spread at 200 portunities position of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread at 200 portunities position of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread at 200 portunities position of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread at 200 portunities position of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread at 200 portunities position of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread position of the spread at 200 portunities. The spread position of the spread position	ntly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companies that , at the time of making the investment. The Fund is e security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend idend yield higher than that of the NSE Nifty on the tment.
the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)	Please refer to point no. 2 on page no. 17		
Minimum Application Amount / Number of	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase
Units	₹ 5000 and any amount thereafter under each Plan/Option.	₹ 1000 and any amount thereafter under each Plan/Option.	₹ 500/- or 50 units

Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 business days of the receiption of the	pt of the reden	nption request	at the Official	Points of Accep	tance of the Principal Mutual Fund.					
Comparison of open-ended schemes	The scheme is positioned to gene arbitrage opportunities in the cash a and money market securities.										
Dividend Policy						rplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the d to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.					
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index.					Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 inde	ex				
Fund Manager & Managing the Current Fund from	Mr. Rajat Jain - April 2016 (Tenure	of the Fund N	lanager - 1 ye	ar 7 months)		Mr. Dhimant Shah - December 20	11 (Tenure of	the Fund Mana	iger - 5 years	11 months)	
Total Investment Experience	28 years					25 years					
Name of the Trustee Company	Principal Trustee Company Private I	Limited									
Performance of	Returns (%) of Growth Option under				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Returns (%) of Growth Option und					
the Scheme (as on October 31, 2017	Period	Regula Scheme	ar Plan Benchmark	Direc Scheme	t Plan Benchmark	Period	Regul Scheme	ar Plan Benchmark	Direc Scheme	t Plan Benchmark	
	Last 1 Year	4.85	6.71	5.58	6.71	Last 1 Year	28.64	19.72	28.90	19.72	
	Since Inception*	5.43	6.94	6.17	6.94	Last 3 Years	13.76	6.28	14.24	6.28	
						Last 5 Years	16.49	9.91	NA	9.91	
	* Regular Plan - April 21, 2016 Dire	ect Plan - April	21, 2016			Since Inception*	13.49	NA	15.40	8.15	
	Past performance may or may not Note: Returns more than 1 year are	be sustained e calculated o	in the future. In compounde		* Regular Plan - October 15, 2004 Past performance may or may not Note: Returns more than 1 year an Absolute Returns for each finan	be sustained re calculated o	in the future.	d annualised	basis.		
Portfolio Holdingo	Principal Arbitrage Fund Principal Arbitrage Fund Crisil Liquid Fund Index	d - Direct - G	Growth rowth		 35.00 25.00 20.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 2016-17 Principal Dividend Yield Fund - Growth Principal Dividend Yield Fund - Direct - Growth Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 						
Portfolio Holdings (as on October 31, 2017)	TOP HOLDINGS: Aurobindo Pharr Ltd.: 10.79%; IDFC Ltd.: 10.46%; Corporation Ltd.: 10.03%; Reliance Ltd.: 7.64%; Fortis Healthcare Ltd.: 4 SECTOR ALLOCATION: Finance: Oil: 10.03%, Petroleum Products: 4.89% & Transportation: 3.92%	The India Ce Industries Ltd 4.89% & JetAi 21.25%, Pha	ements Ltd.: 1 d.: 7.90%; IRB rways (India) L rmaceuticals:	0.46%; Oil & Infrastructure td.: 3.92% 11.06%, Cem	Natural Gas e Developers ent: 10.46%,	 Hero MotoCorp Ltd.: 4.23%, ITC Ltd.: 4.09%, ICICI Bank Ltd.: 3.66%, HDFC Bank Ltd.: 3.48%, Reliance Industries Ltd.: 3.48%, Bharat Petroleum Corporation Ltd.: 3.37%, Dalmia Bharat Ltd.: 3.30% & State Bank of India: 3.09% SECTOR ALLOCATION: Consumer Non Durables: 17.17%, Banks: 14.58%, Auto 14.48%, Dataloum Deciderse, 9.86%, Compute Section 4.79%, Computed 2.4.79% 					
	Website link for Monthly Portfoli	o Holding - w	ww.principal	india.com							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on October 31, 2017)*	12.18 * The Portfolio Turnover Rate (PTf made during the 12 month rolling y Average asset under Management f Note: Scheme has not completed 1	ear/period div for the relevan	vided by the 12 t year/period.	2 month rolling							
Expenses of the Scheme	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : Not Applicable Exit load : If redeemed on o If redeemed after				ıt-0.50%.	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : NotApplicable Exit load : If redeemed on or before 1 Year from the date of allotment - 1%.					
	(ii) Recurring Expenses: Please r	refer to point n	o. 9 on page no	p. 22 to 23							
	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the p Direct Plan - 0.35% • Regular #Expense ratio includes Servic Additional B15 Exp ratio.	Plan - 1.05%	D	,	ove TER and	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the previous Financial Year 2016-2017) Direct Plan - 2.64% • Regular Plan - 3.00% #Expense ratio includes Service tax on Management Fees over and above TER an Additional B15 Exp ratio.					
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no. 3 on page	no. 17									
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Please refer to point no. 4 on page										
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Please refer to point no. 5 on page	no. 17									

For Investor Grievances Please Contact	Please refer to point no. 6 on page no. 17							
Unitholders' Information	Please refer to point no. 7 on page no. 17							
Scheme Name	PRINCIPAL INDEX FUND - NIFTY (An Open-ended Index Scheme)							
Investment Objective	To invest principally in securities that comprise Nifty 50 (NSE) and sub	pject to tracking errors endeavour to attain r	esults commensurate wi	th the Nifty.				
Product Label	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking~ Isistomerren • Long term Capital Growth. Investment in equity securities including equity derivatives of Nifty 50 Companies. ~Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.							
Asset Allocation Pattern	Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows	S:						
of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	% of Net /	Risk Profile					
		Minimum	Maximum					
	Nifty 50 Stocks	0%	100%	Medium to High				
	Money Market Instruments 0% 10% Low The Asset Management Company reserves the right to invest in derivatives up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may deploy up to 50% of its total net assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending. Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may deploy up to 50% of its total net assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending.							
Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as at October 31, 2017)	Please refer to point no. 8 on page no. 17 to 22							
Risk Profile of the Scheme	 Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible los Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized below: The value of the equity securities owned by the Scheme changes on conditions. In the short term, equity security prices can fluctuate dram. Tracking Error: The performance of the Scheme may not be comm tracking errors are defined in Scheme Information Document and may The Nifty reflects the prices of securities at close of business hour prevailing prices which may not correspond to the closing prices on IISL undertakes a periodical review of the scrips that comprise th portfolio but the available investment opportunities may not permit Dis-investments to meet exits of investors, recurring expenses, etc As with all Mutual Funds, the value of the Scheme's assets under this Unitholder. 	a daily basis. Equity Securities, prices refle atically in response to these factors. inensurate with the performance of the Nifty yresult from a variety of factors including bu s. However the Scheme may buy or off-loa n the NSE. ne Nifty and may either drop or include ne t precise mirroring of the Nifty 50. c. as elsewhere indicated in the Scheme In	ect the activities of individ y on any given day or over it not limited to: d securities at different p w securities. In such an e formation Document.	lual companies and general market and economic er any given period. Such variation, referred to as points of time during the trading session at the then event the Scheme will endeavour to reallocate its				
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer to point no. 1 on page no. 17							
Investment Plans & Options	Regular Plan & Direct Plan. Both the Plans offer Growth & Dividend O The Dividend Option under both the Plans offers facility of Payout, Rei	'						
Investment Strategy	Units of the scheme have been designed with the intention of tracking the entire corpus in the stocks that comprise the Nifty 50 Index in w (subject to tracking errors) more or less in the same manner as the Nift Subject to the requirements of cash flows to meet the recurring exper proposed that the corpus of the scheme will be invested in the Nifty 5 when any security ceases to be included in the Nifty 50 Index or to mer The Nifty 50 Index is designed to reflect the perceptions of the invess section of the various sectors of the Indian economy. By endeavoring the features of the Scheme, the Fund expects to generate returns in the scheme to generate returns in the scheme.	veights similar to the weightage given by I ty 50 Index. nses and to service investors who decide t 50 Index securities. It is also proposed that et the cash flow requirements. stors about the Indian economy. This is so to track the Nifty 50 Index to the extent po	vifty 50 Nifty 50 Index so o exit from the Scheme o disinvestment will take p ught to be achieved by II ssible under the prevailir	b that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate or for distribution of income, if any, to investors, it is place only when investors exit from the Scheme or ISL by including companies representing a cross-				
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)	Please refer to point no. 2 on page no. 17							
Minimum Application	Purchase	Additional Purchas	0	Donurahass				
Amount / Number of Units	Purchase ₹5,000 and any amount thereafter under each Plan/Option.	Additional Purchas ₹1,000 and any amount thereafter und		Repurchase ₹500/- or 50 units				
Dispatch of Redemption Proceeds	Within 10 business days of the receipt of the redemption request at the	e Official Points of Acceptance of the Princi	pal Mutual Fund.					
Comparison of open-ended schemes	As the name of the scheme suggests, the investment mandate of this weightage of the respective companies in the benchmark index. The these companies. Subject to tracking error, the scheme will seek to o ended equity schemes offered by Principal Mutual Fund.	scheme will offer to investors, an opportun	ity to invest in NSE Nifty of	companies and participate in the growth offered by				
Dividend Policy	Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availabili Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee							
Benchmark Index	Nifty 50 Index							
Fund Manager & Managing the Current Fund from	Mr. Rajat Jain - August 2015 (Tenure of the Fund Manager - 2 years	s 3 months)						
Total Investment Experience	28 years							
Name of the Trustee Company	Principal Trustee Company Private Limited							

Performance of	Returns (%) of Growth Option	under Regular F	Plan and Direct	Plan as at O	ctober 31, 2017	Absolute Returns for each financial year for the last 5 years							
the Scheme	Period	Regu	Regular Plan		ct Plan	Financial Year Absolute Returns - Regular & Direct Plan							
		Scheme	Benchmark	Scheme	Benchmark	30.00 1							
	Last 1 Year	19.71	19.47	20.31	19.47	20.00							
	Last 3 Years	7.74	7.48	8.28	7.48	10.00 SE 0.00 10.00 10.00 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 2016-17							
	Last 5 Years	13.33	12.95	NA	12.95	5 -10.00-							
	Since Inception*	11.38	11.97	12.84	11.94	2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 2016-17							
	Regular Plan - July 27, 1999 I Past performance may or may Note: Returns more than 1 ye	not be sustaine	d in the future.	Principal Index Fund - Nifty - Growth Principal Index Fund - Nifty - Direct - Growth Nifty 50									
Portfolio Holdings (as on October 31, 2017)	TOP 10 HOLDINGS: HDFC Bank Ltd.: 9.24%, Reliance Industries Ltd.: 7.82%, Housing Development Finance Corporation Ltd.: 6.82%, ITC Ltd.: 5.68%, ICICI Bank Ltd.: 4.80%, Infosy Ltd.: 4.59%, Larsen & Toubro Ltd.: 3.75%, Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.: 3.40%, Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.: 3.26% & State Bank of India: 2.84%												
	Construction Project: 3.75%, Transportation: 0.83%, Telecon	Power: 2.58%, N m - Equipment&	Ion - Ferrous N Accessories: 0	letals: 2.54%, .79%, Gas: 0.	Cement: 1.68%.	uto: 9.77%, Consumer Non Durables: 9.23%, Finance: 8.90%, Pharmaceuticals: 4.23%, Telecom - Services: 1.66%, Oil: 1.36%, Ferrous Metals: 1.19%, Minerals/Mining: 0.94%, rtainment: 0.75%, Pesticides: 0.71% &Auto Ancillaries: 0.49%							
	Website link for Monthly Po	rtfolio Holding	- www.principa	alindia.com									
Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on October 31, 2017)*	0.08 *The Portfolio Turnover Rate (asset under Management for th			gate sales or p	ourchases made o	uring the 12 month rolling year/period divided by the 12 month rolling year/period Average							
Expenses of the Scheme	(I) Load Structure : Entry load : Not Applic	abla											
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		foro 00 dava fra	m the date of	Fallatmont								
	Exit load : 1% - if redeemed on or before 90 days from the date of allotment. Nil - if redeemed after 90 days from the date of allotment.												
	(ii) Recurring Expenses: Please refer to point no. 9 on page no. 22 to 23												
	(iii) Actual Expenses:# (For the previous Financial Year 2016-2017)												
	Direct Plan - 0.35% • Regular	Plan - 1.05%											
	#Expense ratio includes Servio	e tax on Manage	ment Fees ove	r and above TI	ER and Additional	315 Exp ratio.							
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no. 3 on p	age no. 17											
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Please refer to point no. 4 on p	age no. 17											
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Please refer to point no. 5 on p	age no. 17											
For Investor Grievances Please Contact	Please refer to point no. 6 on p	age no. 17											
Unitholders' Information	Please refer to point no. 7 on p	age no. 17											

Information Common to Schemes

	. Risk Mitigation	 Risk mitigation factors for investments associated with equities: 			
	Factors (except for Principal Arbitrage	Focused risk management with an endeavour to ensure adequate safeguards for controlling risks during po	rtfolio construction.		
	Fund)	• Reducing risks through portfolio diversification, taking care however not to dilute returns of the scheme(s).			
	,	 Use derivatives and hedging products as permitted as RBI/SEBI to protect the value of portfolio. 			
		 Implement exposure limits which may be varied from time to time. In case of Equity funds, restricting the exposure 	osure to any industry (a	as defined in AMFI class	sification) as a percentage
		of the portfolio at any point of time.			oniounoni) ao a porooniago
		 Portfolio shall be maintained in such a manner so as to provide necessary liquidity (after considering inflows) 	and redemptions).		
		Due diligence of a company so as to minimize stock specific risks.			
		2. Risk mitigation factors for investments associated with Debt and/or Money Market Instruments:			
		 Rigorous in-depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested focussing on analysis of f 	undamentals of the co	mpany, company's fin	nancials and the quality of
		management.			
		Use derivatives and hedging products to protect the value of portfolio.			
		 To invest over a range of companies, groups as well as industries in accordance with SEBI Regulations with 		*	
		 Having appropriate portfolio turnover to meet cash flow requirements, adjustments relating to average may 	aturity of the assets he	d, change or an antici	pated change in the credit
		worthiness of the investee companies.			
		 Control credit risk by investing in rated papers of the companies having strong fundamentals, sound financial 	al strength and superior	quality of managemen	it.
		 Reduce Liquidity Risk by investing in CBLO and other such similar short term highly liquid instruments. 			
2	. Applicable NAV	For Subscription / Switch -in / Sweep:			
1	(after the scheme	(a) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 pm with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the	on Official Points of Acc	entance of Transaction	ns where it is received the
	opens for repurchase	closing NAV of the day of receipt of application shall be applicable;			
	and sale)	(b) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 pm with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the	ne Official Points of Acc	eptance of Transaction	ns where it is received, the
		closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.			
		In respect of purchase/switch-ins to the schemes for an amount equal to or more than Rs 2 Lakhs, the closing h	NAV (Net Asset Value)	of the day on which bo	oth funds are realized and
		application (duly time stamped) is received up to 3:00 pm shall be applicable.		-	
		Further, in case of multiple applications for purchases/switch-ins in any of the Scheme (irrespective of its Plan/ Optic	on) for an aggregate inv	estment amount equa	I to or more than Rs 2 Lakh
		on the same business day such application shall be consolidated at PAN level, and all such application will be su	bjected to the above ru	ile applicable to an ap	plication received for Rs 2
		Lakhs and above			
		For Redemptions / Switch-out:			
		(a) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions, the c	• •		
		(b) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions, the c	•	ousiness day shall be a	pplicable.
		The above cut-off timings shall also be applicable to investment made through "Sweep" mode available in the Divide		lafamatian Damas	at KIM and the code alter
		Cut off time as mentioned above shall be reckoned at the Official Points of Acceptance of transactions as dis www.principalindia.com	sciosed in the Scheme	Information Docume	nt, KIW and the web-site,
H					
3	 Waiver of Load for Direct Applications 	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load shall be charged load for direct applications in a longer applicable.	d for all Mutual Fund So	cheme(s). Therefore, the comparison of the compa	he procedure for waiver of
L		load for direct applications is no longer applicable.			
4	. Tax treatment for the	Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently consu	It their tax advisor.		
	Investors (Unitholders)				
\vdash	, ,				
5	. Daily Net Asset Value	The NAV of the Scheme will be calculated on all Business Days. NAV will be published in 2 newspapers having national provide the scheme will be calculated on all Business Days.		same would also be up	odated on AMFI website by
	(NAV) Publication	9.00 p.m. on all Business Days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.principalin	dia.com.		
6	. For Investor	Principal Mutual Fund: Exchange Plaza, 'B' Wing, Ground Floor, NSE Building, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (I	East), Mumbai-400 05 ²	. TOLL FREE: 1800 42	25 5600. Fax: +91 22 6772
	Grievances Please	0512. E-mail: customer@principalindia.com			
	Contact				
		Registrar: Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. (Unit: Principal Mutual Fund), Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot number	r 31 & 32, Financial D	istrict, Nanakramguda	, Serilingampally Mandal,
		Registrar: Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. (Unit: Principal Mutual Fund), Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot numbe Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com	r 31 & 32, Financial D	istrict, Nanakramguda	, Serilingampally Mandal,
7	. Unitholders'	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o	r SMS within 5 Busines	ss Days of receipt of v	alid application to the Unit
7	. Unitholders' Information	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating	as Days of receipt of va to all the transactions	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor on place during that month,
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio %Fund will provide an a	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio C/Fund will provide an a cross all schemes of al	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the nd of every six months (i.e.
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in	r SMS within 5 Businer taining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the do f every six months (i.e. during that period. The half
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an a icross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place or equest is made to reco	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the nd of every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository	ss Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place or equest is made to reco Participants (DPs) per	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor en place during that month, flecting transactions of the nd of every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availad holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm	r SMS within 5 Businer ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement	r SMS within 5 Businer ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Um on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement ofAdditional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un	r SMS within 5 Businen ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio 2/Fund will provide an a cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa- ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit nal CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place o equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generativ	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the nd of every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having is not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold on un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month	r SMS within 5 Businer ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an a cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref i mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in l single SCAS generation be succeeding month. T	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The iodically. Investors having s not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e-
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folic(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio :/Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit nal CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of th wish to receive SCAS	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er etion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generativ a succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS) : Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the ot to the statement shall be sent to the ot available, the account statement shall be sent to the ot	r SMS within 5 Busines ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of th wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC.	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place c equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the do f every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having is ot wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sont by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folic(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio Z/Fund will provide an a cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of th wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC.	ss Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place c equest is made to rec Participants (DPS) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the do of every six months (i.e. Juring that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having is not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half es to investors at the end of
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for rece	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio :/Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Depository CAS) from the Depository on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as junt statement from the	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er etion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(S)	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of to topted by the investors to of the beneficiary account
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositores. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for recei	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio :/Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Depository CAS) from the Depository on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall a sent by mail/e-mail as punt statement from the s) periodically. For mor	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip e AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of to topted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI.
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding nonth. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for receiving SCAS shall continue to receive a monthy aco every six months file. Meentment will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DP Portfolio Statement: The Annual financial results of	r SMS within 5 Busineen ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio 2/Fund will provide an a cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS lnit holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s sent by mail/e-mail as sunt statement from the (s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place c equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip pathc. The holding(s) e details, please refert thin 4 months from the	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the do fevery six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not to Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depository CAS) from the Depository al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as sount statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generatu s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip e MC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the lieu in physical form. The iodically. Investors having on twish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. a date of the closure of the the close of each half year
7		Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding nonth. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for receiving SCAS shall continue to receive a monthy aco every six months file. Meentment will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DP Portfolio Statement: The Annual financial results of	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depository CAS) from the Depository al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as sount statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generatu s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip e MC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the lieu in physical form. The iodically. Investors having on twish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. a date of the closure of the the close of each half year
	Information	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not to Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating it holder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depository CAS) from the Depository al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as sount statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generatu s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip e MC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the lieu in physical form. The iodically. Investors having on twish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. a date of the closure of the the close of each half year
8	Information	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not to Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as punt statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generatu s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the leve in physical form. The iodically. Investors having in ot wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/e-mail in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for r	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as punt statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generatu s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the leve in physical form. The iodically. Investors having in ot wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for re	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of the wish to receive SCAS Init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall e sent by mail/e-mail as punt statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	as Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ction has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generatu s succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the leve in physical form. The iodically. Investors having in ot wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form acros holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DP Portfolio Statement: The Annual financial results of th	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s sent by mail/e-mail as unt statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate a succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The iodically. Investors having ind wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half esto investors at the end of o topted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for re	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s sent by mail/e-mail as nunt statement from the (s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl y predominantly invest	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, lecting transactions of the lecting transactions of the leve in physical form. The iodically. Investors having in ot wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the insaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form acros holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DP Portfolio Statement: The Annual financial results of th	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s sent by mail/e-mail as unt statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	as Days of receipt of vi- to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate a succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The iodically. Investors having ind wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half esto investors at the end of o topted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form acros holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DP Portfolio Statement: The Annual financial results of th	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s sent by mail/e-mail as nunt statement from the (s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl y predominantly invest	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The iodically. Investors having ind wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half esto investors at the end of o topted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/o holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive monthly SCAS. Investors who are not eligible for rec	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s sent by mail/e-mail as und statement from the (s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea dividend distribution by Normal Allocatio Minimum	ss Days of receipt of va to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) peer ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie e AdC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one National Engl y predominantly invest n (% of Net Assets) Maximum	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The iodically. Investors having is not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half is to investors at the end of of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a Risk Profile
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding (s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folic(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form acros every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive a monthly SCAS. In physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of the Schemes or an abridged summary thereof shall be mail relevant accounts i.e. March 31 each year. Half Yearly unaudited financi	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s ent by mail/e-mail as ount statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea dividend distribution by Normal Allocatio Minimum 65	ss Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl y predominantly invest n (% of Net Assets) Maximum 100	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The rootically. Investors having indicating. Investors having le lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half seto investors at the end of ot opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a Risk Profile High High
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor to indicate negative consent and receive the norm more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not yeary SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DP Portfolio Statement: The Annual financial results of the Schemes or an abridged summary thereof shall be mail relevant accounts i.e. March 31 each year, Half Yearly unadited financial resu	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio //Fund will provide an across all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Depositi al CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thi wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall s ent by mail/e-mail as ount statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea dividend distribution by Normal Allocatio Minimum 65 0	ss Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ettion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generate e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl / predominantly invest n (% of Net Assets) Maximum 100 35 30	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the dof every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half so investors at the end of to opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a Risk Profile High High Low to Medium
8 e e	Information . Differentiation with xisting open ended quity schemes (as at	Hyderabad - 500032. • www.karvycomputershare.com Account Statement: An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) co across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Un on or before 10th of the succeeding month. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Further, the CAS detailing holding a September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders is availa holding (s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) from the depository, an option shall be given to the investor (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI). Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS): Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold un calendar month, shall be sent by mail/email in whose folic(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form acros every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be receive a monthly SCAS. In physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the U yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of the Schemes or an abridged summary thereof shall be mail relevant accounts i.e. March 31 each year. Half Yearly unaudited financi	r SMS within 5 Businer, ntaining details relating tholder in whose folio ://Fund will provide an cross all schemes of al whose folios no transa ble, unless a specific r respective Depository CAS) from the Deposit nal CAS only w.r.t mutu its in nondemat form, a on or before 10th of thu wish to receive SCAS init holder by the AMC. s demat accounts shall sent by mail/e-mail as bount statement from the s) periodically. For mor ed to all unitholders wi ww.principalindia.com each half year in at lea dividend distribution by Normal Allocatio Minimum 65 0 0 han Rs. 750 crore as o	ss Days of receipt of vi to all the transactions transactions have take account statement (ref I mutual funds at the er ertion has taken place of equest is made to rec Participants (DPs) per ory. If an investor does al fund investments in I single SCAS generative e succeeding month. T through e-mail, an op In case there is no tra be sent by Depositorie per the mode of receip e AMC. The holding(s) e details, please refer t thin 4 months from the within one month from st in one National Engl predominantly invest n (% of Net Assets) Maximum 100 35 30 n the date of investme	alid application to the Unit carried out by the investor in place during that month, flecting transactions of the do f every six months (i.e. during that period. The half eive in physical form. The riodically. Investors having not wish to receive single lieu of this single CAS. For ed based on PAN for each he SCAS will be sent by e- tion shall be given by the nsaction in the folio, a half est to investors at the end of to opted by the investors to of the beneficiary account he SID and SAI. e date of the closure of the the close of each half year lish daily and one regional ing in companies having a Risk Profile High High Low to Medium nt (or any such amount as

8. Differentiation with existing open ended	The AMC reserves the right to invest in foreign securities and derivatives as follows:-											
equity schemes (as at	Particulars	Normal Allocation (%	1									
October 31, 2017) (Contd.)	Investment in ADR/GDR and foreign securities (equity and equity related instruments)	Not exceeding 30% of the Net Assets of the scheme (subject to a maximum limit of US \$300 million) or such other limit as specified by SEBI from time to time.										
	Equity Derivatives Not exceeding 50% of the Net assets subject to limits as specified by SEBI from time to time.											
	Investment Strategy: Currently, more than 80% of market capitalization of the equity m would invest at least 65% of its assets in companies having a market capitalization great India Index Services and Products Ltd. (IISL) from time to time) being the upper limit of m should IISL come out with a definition of 'Large Cap companies', the same will be util capitalization less than Rs.750 crores. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 321.54 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 37,518 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invests largely in large cap stocks to PRINCIPAL GROWTH FUND	er than Rs.750 crores as arket capitalization as a ized. The scheme may	s on the date of investm criteria for inclusion of a also invest upto 35% of	ent (or any such amoun a company in CNX Mido	t as may be specified by ap 200 Index. However							
	Investment Objective: To achieve long - term capital appreciation.											
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as	follows:										
	Type of Instruments		Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile							
			Minimum	Maximum								
	Equity and Equity Related Instruments		65	100	High							
	Debt (including securitised debt*) and Money market instruments 0 35 Low to Medium											
	* Investment in Securitized Debt may be up to 35% of the net assets of the Scheme.											
	The Asset Management Company (AMC) reserves the right to invest in Derivatives upto 50% of the net assets of the Scheme.											
	Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The focus of the investment strategy would be to identify stocks which can provide capital appreciation in the long term. Companies selected for the portfolio which in the opinion of the AMC would possess some of the characteristics mentioned below: Superior management quality Distinct and sustainable competitive advantage Good growth prospects and 											
	Strong financial strength											
	The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries and economic sectors	by using "Fundamental	Analysis" approach as it	s selection process.								
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 551.20											
	No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 74,399											
	Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term capital appreciation.											
	PRINCIPAL EMERGING BLUECHIP FUND											
	Investment Objective: The primary objective of the Scheme is to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing in equity & equity related instruments of Mid cap & Small cap companies. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:											
	Type of Instruments	IOIIOWS:	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) Risk Profil									
	rype of matruments		Minimum	Maximum	Risk Profile							
	Equity & equity related instruments of Mid Cap companies		65	95	High							
	Equity & equity related instruments of Small Cap companies		5	15	High							
			0									
	Equity & equity related instruments of Companies other than Mid & Small Cap compani	es		30	High							
	Total Equity		70	100	High							
	Cash & Money Market / Fixed Income Securities (including MIBOR Linked Short Term Pap	pers & Securitised Debt*)	0	30	Low to Medium							
	*Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 30% of the net assets of the Scheme. Note: The Asset Management Company (AMC) reserves the right to invest in derivatives (time to time.		Ū	•								
	Investment Strategy: The investment strategy of the fund will be based on market cap of the stocks. The fund will predominantly invest in midcap stocks. This midcap range will be so determined taking into account the midcap range of the benchmark index at the end of every calendar quarter. Such midcap range once determined at quarter end will apply to all investment decisions made during the following quarter. The fund will also invest in small cap stocks to tap high growth opportunities offered by such stocks. For the purpose of maintaining liquidity or tap market opportunities; the fund may also invest in large cap stocks. Stocks selection will be primarily on bottom up approach on stock-by-stock											
	basis. As part of its objective of maximizing investor's wealth creation potential over the longer duration, the fund may also invest in equity and equity related instruments of unlisted companies in line with SEBI regulations. A part of the portfolio will also tap arbitrage opportunities in the domestic markets like equity & equity related instruments, convertible preference shares, and convertible debentures. The Scheme intends to invest in derivatives not exceeding 50% of the net assets of the Schemes, subject to the limits as specified from time to time for hedging and rebalancing purposes or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI Regulations from time to time.											
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 1,427.19											
	No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 114,330											
	Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invests in Mid & Small cap stocks to	generate long term capi	tal appreciation.									
	PRINCIPAL PERSONAL TAX SAVER FUND Investment Objective: To provide long term growth of capital. The Investment Manager will aim to achieve a return on assets in excess of the performance of S&P BSE 100 Index.											
			1011 255615 111 670655 011	ine performance of S&F	BSE 100 Index.							
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as											
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as Type of Instruments		Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile							
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments		Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets) than 80%	Risk Profile High							
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*Including Securitised Debt) and Money market instruments		Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile							
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments		Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets) than 80%	Risk Profile High							
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*Including Securitised Debt) and Money market instruments		Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets) than 80%	Risk Profile High							
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*Including Securitised Debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives	follows: en permissible securities will be decided by the Fu ne economic environmer	Normal Allocation Not less Up to s in line with the portfol and Manager(s) within th in (including interest rat	h (% of Net Assets) than 80% 20% io profile described abo the limits specified in the es and inflation) and to	Risk Profile High Low to Medium ve, with the objective of Investment Pattern afte adhere to the need for a							

AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 342.76

8. Differentiation with existing open ended	No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 96,688 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that aim to generate long term capital appreciation.					
equity schemes (as at October 31, 2017) Contd.)	Investors enables to get income tax rebate as per the prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the	ne date of allotment.				
	PRINCIPAL INDEX FUND - NIFTY					
	Investment Objective: To invest principally in securities that comprise Nifty 50 and subject to tracking errors endea	avor to attain results con	nmensurate with the Nif	ty.		
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:					
	Type of Instruments	Normal Allocation Minimum	n (% of Net Assets) Maximum	Risk Profile		
	Nifty 50 Stocks	0	100	Medium to High		
	Money Market Instruments	0	10	Low		
	The Asset Management Company reserves the right to invest in derivatives up to 50% of the net assets of the s	-	10	LOW		
	Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may deploy upto 50% of its total net assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending. Investment Strategy: The scheme has been designed with the intention of tracking the movement of securities (from time to time) included in the Nifty. The Scheme plans to do this investing the entire corpus in the stocks that comprise the Nifty in weights similar to the weightage given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus in the stocks that comprise the Nifty in weights similar to the weightage given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus in the stocks that comprise the Nifty in weights similar to the weightage given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus in the stocks that comprise the Nifty in weights similar to the weightage given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus in the stocks that comprise the Nifty in weights similar to the weightage given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus the Nifty in weights given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus the Nifty in weights given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus the Nifty in weights given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus the Nifty in weights given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus the Nifty in weights given by Nifty so that the portfolio would appreciate or depreciate (subject to tracking the entire corpus the ent					
	errors) more or less in the same manner as the Nifty. Subject to the requirements of cash flows to meet the recurring expenses and to service investors who decide to exit from the Scheme or for distribution of income, if any, to investors, proposed that the corpus of the scheme will be invested in the Nifty securities. It is also proposed that disinvestment will take place only when investors exit from the Scheme or when a security ceases to be included in the Nifty or to meet the cash flow requirements.					
	The Nifty is designed to reflect the perceptions of the investors about the Indian economy. This is sought to be act various sectors of the Indian economy. By endeavoring to track the Nifty to the extent possible under the prevai Scheme, the Fund expects to generate returns in the Scheme approximating the performance of the Nifty.					
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 18.54					
	No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 948					
	Differentiation: The scheme is a passively managed index fund, which would invest in all the stocks comprising Ni	fty 50 Index in the same	proportion as their weig	htage in the index.		
	PRINCIPAL DIVIDEND YIELD FUND					
	Investment Objective: The investment objective of the scheme would be to provide capital appreciation and/or portfolio of companies that have a relatively high dividend yield.	or dividend distribution	by investing predomina	antly in a well-divers		
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:					
	Type of Instruments		n (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile		
		Minimum	Maximum			
	Equity and Equity related instruments of High Dividend Yield companies*	65	100	High		
	Debt and Money Market Instruments (including Units of Debt/ Liquid Mutual Fund Schemes and Cash)	0	35	Low to Medium		
	* High Dividend Yield Companies are defined as Companies whose dividend yield, at the time of investment, is lowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim	ne. The scheme shall h	ave a maximum net		
	lowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively	ne. The scheme shall h v high dividend yield, a	ave a maximum net t the time of making		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively	ne. The scheme shall h v high dividend yield, a	ave a maximum net t the time of making		
	lowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively	ne. The scheme shall h v high dividend yield, a	ave a maximum net t the time of making		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively	ne. The scheme shall h v high dividend yield, a	ave a maximum net t the time of making		
	lowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively	ne. The scheme shall h v high dividend yield, a	ave a maximum net t the time of making		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively pportunities 50 Index, or	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a , has a dividend yield hi	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the f		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively pportunities 50 Index, or	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a , has a dividend yield hi	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the I		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows:	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch	e. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a , has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the f		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation	ne. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a r, has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the t g returns through ca Risk Profile		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less:	ne. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a r, has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80%	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the t		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*including securitised debt) and Money market instruments	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less:	ne. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a r, has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the t g returns through ca Risk Profile High		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less:	ne. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a r, has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80%	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the I g returns through ca <u>Risk Profile</u> <u>High</u>		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*including securitised debt) and Money market instruments	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less:	ne. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a r, has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80%	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the l g returns through ca <u>Risk Profile</u> <u>High</u>		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities (*including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less Upto e focus of the investmen	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80% 20%	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the f g returns through ca Risk Profile High Low to Medium		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less Upto e focus of the investmen	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80% 20%	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the f g returns through ca Risk Profile High Low to Medium		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives. *Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 379.28	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively poprtunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less: Upto e focus of the investments and economic sectors	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing h(% of Net Assets) than 80% 20% ht strategy would be to by using "fundamental	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the f greturns through ca Risk Profile High Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its select		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives. *Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. Th provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 379.28 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 69,223 Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term ca prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch NormalAllocation Not less: Upto e focus of the investments and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves	e. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a , has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n(% of Net Assets) than 80% 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get inco	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the N g returns through cap returns through cap <u>Risk Profile</u> <u>High</u> Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its selec		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives. *Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 379.28 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 69,223 Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term cap prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively poprtunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less Upto e focus of the investmer and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves with relatively lower vol nds into equity assets b	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80% 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get income atility through systemal ased on equity market	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the t g returns through cap Risk Profile High Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its selec ume tax rebate as per ic allocation of funds Price Earnings Ratio		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 379.28 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 69,223 Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term cap prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. PRINCIPAL SMART EQUITY FUND Investment Objective: The primary objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term cap prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment.	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively poprtunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less Upto e focus of the investmer and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves with relatively lower vol nds into equity assets b	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80% 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get income atility through systemal ased on equity market	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the N g returns through cap Risk Profile High Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its selec ume tax rebate as per ic allocation of funds Price Earnings Ratio		
	Iowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives. *Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 379.28 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 69,223 Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term cap prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. PRINCIPAL SMART EQUITY FUND Investment Objective: The primary objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation equity; and in debt /money market instruments for defensive purposes. The Scheme will decide on allocation of fu equity; and in debt /money market instruments for defensive purposes. The Scheme will decide on allocation of fu equity; and in debt /money market instruments for	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less: Upto e focus of the investme: and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves with relatively lower vol nds into equity assets b s allocation to equities i	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing n (% of Net Assets) than 80% 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get income atility through systemal ased on equity market	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the N g returns through cap Risk Profile High Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its selec ume tax rebate as per ic allocation of funds Price Earnings Ratio		
	I lowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 69,223 Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term cap revailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. PRINCIPAL SMART EQUITY FUND Investment Objective: The primary objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation equity; and in debt /money market instruments for defensive purposes. The Scheme will decide on allocation of fur Ratio, levels. When the markets	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less: Upto e focus of the investme: and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves with relatively lower vol nds into equity assets b s allocation to equities i	e. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a , has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing than 80% 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get incc atility through systemal ased on equity market and move assets into de	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the N g returns through cap <u>Risk Profile</u> <u>High</u> Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its select one tax rebate as per Price Earnings Ratio ebt and/or money market		
	Ioweest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme in derivatives. *Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 379.28 No. of Folios (Detore: The primary objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term cap prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. PRINCIPAL SMART EQUITY FUND Investment Objective: The primary objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term cap prevailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. PRINCIP	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively poportunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less Upto e focus of the investment and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves with relatively lower vol nds into equity assets b s allocation to equities a	ne. The scheme shall h y high dividend yield, a has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing the above 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get inco atility through systemat ased on equity market and move assets into do n(% of Net Assets)	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the N g returns through cap <u>Risk Profile</u> <u>High</u> Low to Medium identify stocks which of analysis" as its select one tax rebate as per price Earnings Ratio (ebt and/or money mar		
	I lowest dividend yield in the Nifty Dividend Opportunities 50 Index, ascertained as at the close of previous tradin The scheme intends to use derivatives for purposes that may be permitted by SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations derivatives position up to 50% of the portfolio Investment Strategy: The scheme would invest pre-dominantly (at least 65% of the net assets) in companie investment. The Fund is defining dividend yield as "high" if the security is either constituent of the Nifty Dividend Op 50 on the earlier trading day, at the time of investment. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 136.51 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 28,434 Differentiation: The Scheme is an equity scheme that invest predominantly in a high dividend yield companies. PRINCIPAL TAX SAVINGS FUND Investment Objective: To build a high quality growth-oriented portfolio to provide long-term capital gains to appreciation. Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation would be as follows: Type of Instruments Equity and Equity Linked Instruments Debt securities ("including securitised debt) and Money market instruments The Scheme may invest up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment Strategy: The scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The provide capital appreciation in the long term. The aim will be to build a diversified portfolio across major industries process. AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 69,223 Differentiation: The Scheme is a diversified equity scheme that invests across sectors to generate long term cap revailing Tax Laws, subject to lock in period of 3 years from the date of allotment. PRINCIPAL SMART EQUITY FUND Investment Objective: The primary objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation equity; and in debt /money market instruments for defensive purposes. The Scheme will decide on allocation of fur Ratio, levels. When the markets	g day. s, 1996 from time to tim s that have a relatively portunities 50 Index, or the investors. The sch Normal Allocation Not less: Upto e focus of the investme: and economic sectors pital appreciation Inves with relatively lower vol nds into equity assets b s allocation to equities a Normal Allocation Minimum	e. The scheme shall h r high dividend yield, a , has a dividend yield hi neme aims at providing than 80% 20% nt strategy would be to by using "fundamental tors enables to get incc atility through systemal ased on equity market and move assets into do n(% of Net Assets) Maximum	ave a maximum net t the time of making gher than that of the N g returns through cap <u>Risk Profile</u> <u>High</u> Low to Medium identify stocks which analysis" as its select one tax rebate as per price Earnings Ratio ebt and/or money market Risk Profile		

Information Common to Schemes (Contd.)

8. Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as at October 31, 2017) (Contd.)

Investment Strategy: The Scheme will decide on allocation of funds into equity assets based on equity market Price Earnings Ratio (PE Ratio) levels. The PE Ratio has traditionally been used as a tool to assess whether the equity markets are cheap or expensively priced. When the markets become expensive in terms of 'Price to Earnings' Ratio; the Scheme will reduce its allocation to equities and move assets into debt and/or money market instruments and vice versa. Such a strategy is expected to optimise the risk-return proposition for the long term investor.

Under normal circumstances; the scheme's equity allocation may follow the following pattern based on Nifty 50 PE Ratio Level:

F it. O t(0/)	Cook Euturoo Arbitrogo/Dobt Component (%)	
Equity Component (%)	Cash Futures Arbitrage/Debt Component (%)	
100	0	
80 - 100	0-20	
60 - 80	20-40	
30-50	50-70	
10-20	80 - 90	
0-10	90 - 100	
0	100	
	80 - 100 60 - 80 30 - 50 10-20	

For this purpose the month end PE Ratio of Nifty 50 Index (NSE Nifty) will be considered.

Such a PE Ratio will be the month end weighted average PE Ratio of the constituent stocks making up the Nifty 50 Index. The Price considered will be the closing market price on the NSE as at the month end. The undiluted earnings per share will reflect the trailing earnings of the most recent four quarters of each of the companies, for which information is available.

This PE ratio will be rounded off to the nearest decimal. Thus every month end we would observe the above mentioned PE ratio and the resultant PE band. The investment strategy outlines different PE bands and the asset allocation applicable to each band. If there is a change in the PE band as observed on the latest month-end as compared to last month-end (due to Nifty's PE moving out of one band to another) then it will require rebalancing of portfolio to bring the equity component in line with the new band. This rebalancing would be done latest before the end of the subsequent month.

AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 182.33

No. of Folios (October 31, 2017); 6,916

Differentiation: The scheme is an equity scheme, seek to generate long term capital appreciation with relatively lower volatility through systematic allocation of funds into equity; and in debt/money market instruments for defensive purposes.

PRINCIPAL ARBITRAGE FUND

Investment Objective: The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate capital appreciation and income by predominantly investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivative segments of the equity markets and the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative segment and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments. There is no assurance or quarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

Asset Allocation Pattern: The indicative asset allocation will be as under

Type of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	
Equity and equity related instruments	65	90	Medium to High
Equity derivatives	65	90	Medium to High
Debt securities and Money Market Instruments# (including Margin for Derivatives) & Fixed Income Derivatives	10	35	Low

The Scheme may invest in Treasury Bills, Repos, Reverse Repos & Collateralized Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO") and units of Debt/Liquid and Money Market Mutual Fund Schemes.

Investment Strategy: The Scheme will endeavor to invest predominantly in arbitrage opportunities between spot and futures prices of exchange traded equities. In absence of profitable arbitrage opportunities available in the market, the scheme may predominantly invest in short-term debt and money market securities. The fund manager will evaluate the difference between the price of a stock in the futures market and in the spot market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot market, after adjusting for costs and taxes the scheme shall buy the stock in the spot market and sell the same stock in equal quantity in the futures market, simultaneously. For example, on December 4, 2014, the scheme buys a share of XYZ Company on spot @ Rs. 1000 and at the same time sells XYZ Company futures for December 2014 expiry @ Rs. 1020. The Scheme thus enters into a fully hedged transaction by selling the equity position in the futures market for expiry on say December 25, 2014. If the scheme holds this position till expiry of the futures, the scheme earns profit of Rs. 20 on the date of expiry before accounting for trading costs and taxes.

In case the scheme has to unwind the transaction prior to the expiry date on account of redemption pressures or any other reason, the returns would be a function of the spread at which the transaction is unwound. For example, if spot is sold at Rs. 980 and the futures are bought at Rs. 1010 then there would be negative returns on the trade. If the spot is sold at Rs. 1020 and the futures are bought at Rs. 1015 then there would be positive returns from the trade. On the date of expiry, if the price differential between the spot and futures position of the subsequent month maturity still remains attractive, the scheme may rollover the futures position and hold onto the position in the spot market. In case such an opportunity is not available, the scheme would liquidate the spot position and settle the futures position simultaneously. Rolling over of the futures transaction means unwinding the short position in the futures of the current month and simultaneously shorting futures of the subsequent month maturity while holding onto the spot position. There could also be occasions when both the spot and the future position is unwound before the expiry of the current-month future to increase the base return or to meet redemption. Return enhancement through the use of arbitrage opportunity would depend primarily on the availability of such opportunities. The Scheme will strive to build similar market neutral positions that offer an arbitrage potential for e.g. buying the basket of index constituents in the cash segment and selling the index futures. The Scheme would also look to avail of opportunities between one futures contract and another. For example on 16 December 2014, the scheme buys 1000 futures contracts of ABC Ltd. For December expiry at Rs. 3000 each and sells an equivalent 1000 futures contract of ABC Ltd. for January expiry at Rs. 3030. Thereby the scheme enters into a fully hedged transaction. Closer to the expiry date of the December contract, the scheme has two options. 1) Unwind the transaction by selling the 1000 December contracts and buying 1000 January contracts of ABC. The returns are a function of the spread between the sale price of the January contract and the buy price of the December contract. If this spread is less than Rs. 30, the returns are positive else the returns are negative. 2) On the expiry date i.e. 30 December, 2014, the scheme would let the December contract expire and square off 1000 contracts that it holds for January maturity. The returns would be a function of the spread between settlement price of the December contract and the price at which January contracts are squared-off. If this spread is lower than Rs. 30 then the returns are positive and if it is higher than Rs. 30 the returns are negative. The Scheme can also initiate the transaction in the opposite direction i.e. by selling the December futures and buying the January futures, if it sees a profit potential. Under all circumstances the scheme would keep its net exposures neutral to the underlying direction of the market by maintaining completely hedged positions. In addition to stock specific futures, the scheme can also take offsetting positions in index futures of different calendar month.

The debt and money market instruments include any margin money that has to be maintained for the derivative position. The margin money could also be maintained partly as Fixed deposits with Scheduled commercial banks. The Scheme would invest in a range of fixed income and money market instruments including units of Debt/Liquid/Money Market Mutual Fund Schemes. Further the Scheme may also invest in financial derivatives such as options and futures & Interest Rate Swap (IRS) that are permitted or may become permissible under SEBI/RBI Regulations. The proportion of assets to be so invested would be decided by the AMC at the appropriate time, and would be done in accordance with the relevant guidelines to be issued by SEBI/RBI and other authorities.

AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 7.15

No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 265

Differentiation: The scheme is positioned to generate capital appreciation and income by investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivative segments of equity markets and in debt and money market securities.

PRINCIPAL EQUITY SAVINGS FUND

Investment Objective: The investment objective of the Scheme is to provide capital appreciation and income distribution to the investors by using equity and equity related instruments, arbitrage opportunities, and investments in debt and money market instruments.

However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized or that income will be generated and the scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.

Differentiation with	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation will be as under:				
xisting open ended quity schemes (as at october 31, 2017) Contd.)	Type of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)		
		Minimum	Maximum		
	Equity and equity related instruments	65	90	Medium to High	
	Of which Net Long Equity Exposure (including units of Equity Mutual Fund Schemes)*	20	30	High	
	Of which Equity Exposure Equity (only arbitrage opportunity)**	40	70	Low to Medium	
	Debt securities and money market instruments# (including margin for derivatives) and Fixed Income Derivatives	10	35	Low	
	* In the scheme, unhedged equity exposure shall be limited to 30% of the portfolio value. Unhedged equity expo equity derivative exposure.			·	
	** Equity exposure would be completely hedged with corresponding equity derivatives.; the exposure to derivatives shown in the above asset allocation tables is exposure taken again the underlying equity investments and should not be considered for calculating the total asset allocation and / or investment restrictions on the issuer. The margin money requirement for the purposes of derivative exposure may be held in the form of Term Deposits.				
	# The Scheme may invest in Treasury Bills, Repos, Reverse Repos, Collateralized.				
	Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO"), cash and cash equivalents and units of Debt/Liquid/Money Market M	utual Fund Schemes.			
	When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and Equity markets, the anticipated accordance with the allocation given below. However, in case no arbitrage opportunity is available, then 100% of the the extent not deployed in arbitrage opportunities in the asset allocation pattern mentioned above) will be deplo exceeding 91 days (including investments in securitized debt).	ne remaining investible	e corpus (excluding ma	rgin for derivatives and	
	Type of Instruments	Normal Allocation	n (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Minimum	Maximum		
	Equity and equity related instruments	20	75	Medium to High	
	Of which Net Long Equity Exposure (including units of Equity Mutual Fund Schemes)*	20	30	High	
	Of which Hedged Equity Exposure (only arbitrage opportunity)**	0	55	Low to Medium	
	Debt securities and money market instruments# (including margin for Derivatives) & Fixed Income Derivatives	25	80	Low	
	Borrowing and Lending Obligations ("CBLO"), cash and cash equivalents and units of Debt/Liquid/ Money Market Mutual Fund Schemes. Investment in Securitized Debt may be up to 30% of the net assets of the Scheme. Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may deploy upto 50% of its total net assets of the Scheme in Stock Lending. Further, Unit holders are requested to note that post said changes, the Scheme will be treated as equity oriented scheme as per the extant Income-tax laws. However, at the time changes in the investment pattern during defensive considerations as stated above, the fund manager may choose to have a lower equity exposure. Accordingly, the Scheme may not able to meet the criteria for equity oriented scheme as specified under the extant Income-tax laws. Consequently, the Unit holders may not be able to avail tax advantage available to equity oriented fund in that particular financial year. During the defensive circumstances the Tax benefit available for equity oriented scheme will not be applicable and shall communicated to unit holders vide letters, addendum published in the newspapers as per regulations. Investment Strategy: The investment strategy is aimed at generating income by investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segments of the equity markets and in de securities and at the same time attempting to enhance returns through long exposure in equity and equity related instruments. If suitable arbitrage opportunities are not available in to opinion of the Fund Manager, the Scheme may predominantly invest in debt and money market securities. Net Long Equity : The Scheme will invest its assets in a portfolio of equity and equity related instruments including units of Equity mutual Funds Schemes. The focus of the investment strategy would be to identify stocks which can provide capital appreciation in the long term. Companies selected for the portfolio which in the opinion of the AMC would possess some of the characteristics mentioned below: • Sup				
	Distinct and sustainable competitive advantage				
	Good growth prospects; and				
	Strong financial strength				
	Equity Derivatives: The Scheme will endeavor to invest predominantly in arbitrage opportunities between spot and futures prices of exchange traded equities. In absence of profital arbitrage opportunities available in the market, the Scheme may predominantly invest in short-term debt and money market securities. The fund manager will evaluate the different between the price of a stock in the futures market and in the spot market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot market, after adjusting for costs and taxes to Scheme shall buy the stock in the same time sells XYZ Company on spot @ Rs. 1000 and at the same time sells XYZ Company futures for December 2014 expiry @ Rs. 1020. The Scheme thus enters into a fully hedged transaction selling the equity position in the futures market for expiry on say December 24, 2014. If the Scheme holds this position till expiry of the futures, the Scheme earns profit of Rs. 20 on the day of expiry before accounting for trading costs and taxes.				
	In case the Scheme has to unwind the transaction prior to the expiry date on account of redemption pressures or any transaction is unwound. For example, if spot is sold at Rs. 980 and the futures are bought at Rs. 1010 then there we the futures are bought at Rs. 1015 then there would be positive returns from the trade. On the date of expiry, if the primonth maturity still remains attractive, the Scheme may rollover the futures position and hold onto the position in the would liquidate the spot position and settle the futures position simultaneously. Rolling over of the futures transactio and simultaneously shorting futures of the subsequent month maturity while holding onto the spot position. There unwould before the expiry of the current-month future to increase the base return or to meet redemption. Return primarily on the availability of such opportunities. The Scheme will strive to build similar market neutral position constituents in the cash segment and settler. For example on 16 December 2014, the Scheme ebugs 1000 futures contract of ABC Ltd. for January expiry at Rs. 3030. Thereby the Scheme enters into a fully	buld be negative return ice differential betwee e spot market. In case in means unwinding the could also be occasic enhancement through is that offer an arbitra stock future etc. The S ontracts of ABC Ltd. for	is on the trade. If the sp n the spot and futures p such an opportunity is r s short position in the fu ons when both the spot n the use of arbitrage o ge potential for e.g. bu cheme would also loo r December expiry at R	ot is sold at Rs. 1020 a osition of the subseque tot available, the Scher tures of the current mor and the future positior pportunity would depe rying the basket of ind k to avail of opportunit s.3000 each and sells	

between the sale price of the January contract and the buy price of the December contract. If this spread is less than Rs. 30, the returns are positive else the returns are negative. 2) On the expiry date i.e. 24 December, 2014, the Scheme would let the December contract expire and square off 1000 contracts that it holds for January maturity. The returns would be a function of the spread between settlement price of the December contract expire and square off 1000 contracts that it holds for January maturity. The returns are positive and fit is higher than Rs. 30 the returns are negative. The Scheme can also initiate the transaction in the opposite direction i.e. by selling the December futures and buying the January futures, if it sees a profit potential. Under all circumstances the Scheme would keep its net exposures neutral to the underlying direction of the market by maintaining completely hedged positions. In addition to stock specific futures, the Scheme can also take offsetting positions in index futures of different calendar month.

The debt and money market instruments include any margin money that has to be maintained for the derivative position. The margin money could also be maintained partly as Fixed deposits with Scheduled commercial banks.

Debt Instruments: The Scheme would invest in a range of fixed income and money market instruments including units of Debt/Liquid/Money Market Mutual Fund Schemes. Further the Scheme may also invest in financial derivatives such as options and futures & Interest Rate Swap (IRS) that are permitted or may become permissible under SEBI/RBI Regulations. The proportion of assets to be so invested would be decided by the AMC at the appropriate time, and would be done in accordance with the relevant guidelines to be issued by SEBI/RBI and other authorities.

AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 24.54 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 2,223

8. Differentiation with existing open ended equity schemes (as at October 31, 2017) (Contd.)	Differentiation: Principal Equity Savings Fund is the only scheme offered by AMC that invests predominantly in market and has a moderate exposure to long positions in equity & equity related instruments. The only other arbitrar neutral fund and does not take long only equity exposure. The entire market risk of Principal Arbitrage Fund is co Savings Fund will take market risk by investing between 20% - 30% of its assets into long only un-hedged equity.	ge scheme offered by Al	MC is Principal Arbitrage	e Fund, which is a mai		
	PRINCIPAL BALANCED FUND					
	Investment Objective: The Investment objective of the Scheme is to provide long-term appreciation and current income by investing in a portfolio of equity, equity related securities are fixed income securities.					
	Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation pattern of the Scheme would be as for	1				
	Type of Instruments	Normal Allocation Minimum	n (% of Net Assets) Maximum	Risk Profile		
	Equity & Equity Related Instruments	60%	70%	Medium to High		
	Debt and Money Market Instruments (including units of Liquid / Money Market / Debt Mutual Fund Schemes and Securitised Debt*)	30%	40%	Low to Medium		
	* Investment in Securitised Debt may be up to 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Asset Management Company reserves the right to invest in derivatives as follows:					
	Particulars	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)				
	Derivatives	U	pto 50% of the net assel	ts of the Scheme		
	The Scheme may invest in Investment in Overseas Financial Instruments within the below specified limits:	1				
	Particulars ADRs/GDRs		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) Not exceeding 15% of the Scheme's Assets			
	Overseas Financial Debt Instruments including overseas Mutual Funds		ot exceeding 25% of the			
	Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund may deploy upto 50% of its total net assets of the Scheme in Stoc	-				
	The asset allocation pattern for the Scheme, under normal circumstances would clearly attempt to keep the equit and debt component normally at 30% (with a maximum at 40%). Sudden and sharp movements in equity markets bring these violations under control. The portfolio would be reviewed periodically to address any deviations from the	may cause these limits t	to be violated. AMC will e	endeavor to immedia		
	Investment Strategy: The Scheme will invest in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme will also i otherwise comparable including units of Liquid / Money Market / Debt Mutual Fund Scheme(s). The Scheme sha equity portion of the portfolio, companies would be selected after research covering areas such as quality of management of the selected after research covering areas such as a selected after research covering are	all not take high risks in	managing equity portion	n of the portfolio. For		
	In selecting equities the Investment Manager looks for companies that have predictable earning and which is based on growth prospects, it believes are undervalued in the market plac The Investment Manager, would buy securities with the Objective of long – term capital appreciation. Equity Securities in which the scheme would invest shall normally generate divider income. From time to time, the AMC shall purchase securities with the expectation of price appreciation over the Short Term. In response to changes in economic conditions, the investment Manager may change the make-up of the portfolio and emphasize different market sectors by buying and selling the portfolio's escurities.					
	The Scheme shall generate Interest Income by investing in debt securities. Debt Securities are also purchased for			nent Manager thinks		
	declining interest rates may increase market value. Deep Discount debt securities may also be purchased to generate capital appreciation / income.					
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08					
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14,123	iments. The investment	mandate allows a maxi	mum of 70% exposu		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08					
. (ii) Recurring xpenses:	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sci	investments and also s	seeks to generate intere	st income by investin		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plans of the Scheme, is as per the table below:	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereate intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investin		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plans of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereate intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plans of the Scheme, is as per the table below:	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereater intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereater intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereater intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereater intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission	investments and also s	seeks to generate intereate intereate intereater intereater and a series of the scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	st income by investir		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	xpenses.		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	xpenses.		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost of statutory Advertisements	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	xpenses.		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp.	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	xpenses.		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	xpenses.		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp.	investments and also s	rged to the Scheme as e	st income by investin xpenses. y net assets		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees	investments and also s	eveks to generate interee	xpenses. y net assets 2.50%		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14,123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instruequity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Marketing & transaction coles (OK) Other Expense	investments and also s	eveks to generate interee	xpenses. y net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20%		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Marketing expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52 (6A)(b)	investments and also s cheme which will be char	veeks to generate interee rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto	st income by investin expenses. / net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30%		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) Additional expenses on the right and 5 (c)^{\chi} Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52(6A) (b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme (s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses pial / / harged under the Direct Plan. *Expenses charged under the Direct Plan.	cheme which will be chan cheme which will be chan cheme which will be chan ses, commission, etc. ar ich cities.	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto	st income by investin xpenses. (net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units wil		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52(6A)(b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme(s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expense paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	cheme which will be chan cheme which will be chan cheme which will be chan ses, commission, etc. ar ich cities.	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto	st income by investin xpenses. / net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units will		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14,123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Functional Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and varrants Cost of statutory Advertisements Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expenses ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52 (6A) (b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme(s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses paid / charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from sup Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to t year from the date of investment.	investments and also s cheme which will be char cheme which will be char ses, commission, etc. ar ich cities. the scheme in case the s assets.	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto	st income by investin xpenses. (net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units wil		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14,123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/ equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost of wards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (1) and (6) (a) Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52(GA)(b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme(s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expense sid / charged under the Direct Plan. *Expenses charged under the Direct Plan.	r investments and also s cheme which will be char cheme which will be char ses, commission, etc. ar ich cities. the scheme in case the s assets.	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Said inflows are redeem	st income by investin expenses. / net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units will ed within a period of		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14,123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audif tees Custodian fees RTAFees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost to vards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on bokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expenses ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (1) and (6) (a) Additional expenses of gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52(6A)(b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme(s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expense paid / charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from su Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to year from the date of investme	r investments and also s cheme which will be char cheme which will be char ses, commission, etc. ar ich cities. the scheme in case the s assets.	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto Said inflows are redeem	st income by investir expenses. / net assets 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units will ed within a period of		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30% in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audit fees Custodian fees RTAFees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of fund transfer from location to location Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Costs of statutory Advertisements Cost to wards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on expenses other regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) Additional expenses on ther regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) Additional expenses on ther regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (c) (a) Additional expenses on ther use inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52(6A)(b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned & cheme(s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses ind charged under the Direct Plan. *Expenses charged under the incet Plan. *Expenses charged under the incet Plan.	r investments and also s cheme which will be char cheme which will be char cheme which will be char cheme which will be char sets, commission, etc. ar ich cities. the scheme in case the s assets. 5. The purpose of the above	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Upto Upto Upto Upto upto said inflows are redeem ve table is to assist in ur	st income by investir xpenses. y net assets 2.50% 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units will ed within a period of inderstanding the varia		
	AUM in Rs. Cr. (October 31, 2017): 558.08 No. of Folios (October 31, 2017): 14, 123 Differentiation: The scheme is having an asset allocation with a ceiling on exposure to equity/equity related instru- equity with an investment of at least 30%, in debt instruments. Thus the scheme offers growth potential with equity debt securities. This is the only scheme that is the Balanced Fund that Principal Mutual Fund has. Annual Recurring expenses as a percentage of Daily Net Assets: The AMC has estimated the below mentioned expenses expressed as a percentage to the daily net assets of the Sc The estimated expenses under the Regular and Direct Plan\$ of the Scheme, is as per the table below: Nature of Expenses Investment Management and Advisory Fees Trustee fee Audif tees Custodian fees RTA Fees Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission Cost related to investor communications Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants Cost of statutory Advertisements Cost to any education & awareness (at least 2 bps) Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees Service tax on brokerage* and transaction cost Other Expenses Maximum total expenses ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities# Under regulation 52(6A)(b) *Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme(s) shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expense paid (charged under the is clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from su Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to tyear from the date of investment. The AMC reserves the right to change the estimates; bot	/ investments and also s cheme which will be chan cheme cheme which will be chan cheme which will be cheme cheme which which will be cheme cheme which which which will be chan cheme which	eveks to generate interest rged to the Scheme as e % of daily Upto Said inflows are redeem Ve table is to assist in ur C will charge the Schem	st income by investir xpenses. / net assets / 2.50% 2.50% 2.50% 0.20% 0.30% stribution of Units will ed within a period of inderstanding the vari is such actual expen		

Information Common to Schemes (Contd.)

9. (ii) Recurring Expenses: (Contd.)	(a) Brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the purpose of execution of trades and included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05% of the value of trades in case of derivative transactions;
	(b) Expenses not exceeding 0.30% of daily net assets, if the new inflows from such cities as specified by SEBI from time to time are atleast (i) 30% of gross inflows in the Scheme OR (ii) 15% of the average assets under management (year to date) of the Scheme - whichever is higher.
	However if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of (i) & (ii) as mentioned above, such expenses on daily net assets of the Scheme may be charged on proportionate basis. Further, the expenses charged under this clause shall be utilized for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities. The amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.
	(c) Additional expenses incurred towards different heads mentioned under sub-regulation 52(2) & 52(4) of the Regulation not exceeding 0.20% of the daily net assets of the scheme.
	AMC may charge service tax on investment and advisory fees of the scheme in addition to the maximum limit of TER as per the Regulation 52(6) and (6A).
	Further, the following may be charged to the Schemes within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as per Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, as amended from time to time -
	(a) Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees, if any;
	(b) Service Tax on brokerage and transaction costs on execution of trades, if any; and
	(c) Investor Education and awareness fees of at least 2 basis point on daily net assets of respective schemes.
	These estimates have been made in good faith by the AMC as per the information available to AMC - the investment manager, based on the past experience and are subject to change inter-se. The expenses may be more than as specified in the table above, but the total recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme will be subject to limits prescribed from time to time under the SEBI Regulations. Expenses over and above the permissible limits will be borne by the AMC and/or the Trust and/ or the sponsor. The purpose of the above table is to assist the unitholder in understanding the various costs and expenses that a unitholder in the Scheme will be ard irrectly. Expenses over and above the limits prescribed under the SEBI Regulations shall be borne by the AMC.
	Subject to the SEBI Regulations and this Document, expenses over and above the prescribed ceiling will be borne by the AMC and/or by Sponsor and/or Trust. The Fund shall strive to reduce the level of these expenses so as to keep them well within the maximum limits currently allowed by SEBI and any revision in the said expenses limits by SEBI would be applicable.



Principal Pnb Asset Management Company Pvt. Ltd. (CIN : U25000MH1991PTC064092) Regd. Off.: Exchange Plaza, 'B' Wing, Ground Floor, NSE Building, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051. Toll Free: 1800 425 5600 Fax: (022) 6772 0512 E-mail: customer@principalindia.com Visit us at: www.principalindia.com